

ISO 20022

Notification to Receive - Maintenance 2025 - 2026

Message Definition Report - Part 2

Approved by the Payments SEG on 12 January 2026

This document provides details of the Message Definitions for Notification to Receive - Maintenance 2025 - 2026.

March 2026

Table of Contents

1	Message Set Overview	3
1.1	List of MessageDefinitions	3
2	camt.057.001.09 NotificationToReceiveV09	0
2.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	4
2.2	Structure	5
2.3	Constraints	10
2.4	Message Building Blocks	12
3	camt.058.001.10 NotificationToReceiveCancellationAdviceV10	0
3.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	93
3.2	Structure	94
3.3	Constraints	99
3.4	Message Building Blocks	101
4	camt.059.001.09 NotificationToReceiveStatusReportV09	0
4.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	192
4.2	Structure	193
4.3	Constraints	198
4.4	Message Building Blocks	200
5	Message Items Types	290
5.1	MessageComponents	290
5.2	Message Datatypes	325

1 Message Set Overview

Introduction

This document describes the Notification to Receive message set. It includes the new version of the MessageDefinitions that have been added as part of the maintenance cycle 2025-2026 (See MCR #277) and approved by the Payments Standards Evaluation Group on 12 January 2026.

1.1 List of MessageDefinitions

The following table lists all MessageDefinitions described in this book.

MessageDefinition	Definition
camt.057.001.09 NotificationToReceiveV09	The NotificationToReceive message is sent by an account owner or by a party acting on the account owner's behalf to one of the account owner's account servicing institutions. It is an advance notice that the account servicing institution will receive funds to be credited to the account of the account owner.
camt.058.001.10 NotificationToReceiveCancellationAdviceV10	The NotificationToReceiveCancellationAdvice message is sent by an account owner or by a party acting on the account owner's behalf to one of the account owner's account servicing institutions. It is used to advise the account servicing institution about the cancellation of one or more notifications in a previous NotificationToReceive message.
camt.059.001.09 NotificationToReceiveStatusReportV09	The NotificationToReceiveStatusReport message is sent by an account servicing institution to an account owner or to a party acting on the account owner's behalf. It is used to notify the account owner about the status of one or more expected payments that were advised in a previous NotificationToReceive message.

2 camt.057.001.09 NotificationToReceiveV09

2.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The NotificationToReceive message is sent by an account owner or by a party acting on the account owner's behalf to one of the account owner's account servicing institutions. It is an advance notice that the account servicing institution will receive funds to be credited to the account of the account owner.

Usage

The NotificationToReceive message is used to advise the account servicing institution of funds that the account owner expects to have credited to its account. The message can be used in either a direct or a relay scenario.

Outline

The NotificationToReceiveV09 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. GroupHeader

Set of elements used to provide further details on the message.

B. Notification

Set of elements used to provide further details on the account notification.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

2.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <NtfctnToRcv>	[1..1]			
	GroupHeader <GrpHdr>	[1..1]			0
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		12
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		13
	MessageSender <MsgSndr>	[0..1]			13
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		13
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		14
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[1..1]		C1, C2, C3, C4, C12, C13, C14, C18, C20, C21, C22, C25, C26	0
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		22
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	22
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			23
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		23
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		24
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		25
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	26
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	27
	ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>	[0..1]	Date		27
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			27
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		28
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		28
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		29
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		30
	Item <Itm>	[1..*]		C19	31
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		36

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		36
	UETR <UETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		37
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	37
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			37
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		38
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		38
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		39
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	40
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	41
	ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>	[0..1]	Date		41
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			41
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		42
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		42
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		43
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		44
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		45
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..1]			45
	RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>	[0..1]	Text		46
	RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>	[0..*]			46
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		46
	ElectronicAddress <ElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Text		47
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			47
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		47
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		47
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]			48
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		52
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]			52
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			56
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			58
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			58
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		58

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		58
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		58
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		59
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			59
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			59
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		59
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		59
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		59
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			60
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			60
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			61
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			61
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		61
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		61
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		62
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		62
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		62
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		62
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C23	62
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			63
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			63
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		64
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	64
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			64
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	64
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		65
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		65
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		65
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]		C23	65
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			66

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			66
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		67
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		67
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	67
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			67
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	67
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		68
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		68
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		68
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]			68
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			69
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			69
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		69
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		69
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		70
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		70
	Invoice <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		70
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		71
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]			72
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		74
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		74
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		74
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		75
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		75
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		75
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	75
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	76
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		76
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		76
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			76
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		77

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		77
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		77
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		78
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		78
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		78
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			78
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		78
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		78
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		79
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			80
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		80
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	80
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	80
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			81
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			81
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		81
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		82
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		82
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	83
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		83
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]			83
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			84
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			84
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		85
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		85
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		85
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		85
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		86
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		87
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	88

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		88
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		88
	SecuritiesData <ScitiesData>	[0..*]			88
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		89
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	89
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		89
	UnderlyingAllocation <UndrlygAllcn>	[0..*]		C27	89
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	90
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		90
	Account <Acct>	[1..1]	±	C17, C16	91
	Purpose <Purp>	[1..1]	±		91
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		91
	RelatedReferences <RltdRefs>	[0..*]	±		92
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C24	0

2.3 Constraints

C1 AccountAndCurrencyRule

If Account is present, then all occurrences of Item/Amount must have the same currency.

C2 AccountOwnerRule

Either AccountOwner or Item/AccountOwner may be present but not both.

C3 AccountRule

Either Account or Item/Account may be present but not both.

C4 AccountServicerRule

Either AccountServicer or Item/AccountServicer may be present but not both.

C5 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C6 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C7 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C12 DebtorAgentRule

Either DebtorAgent or Item/DebtorAgent may be present but not both.

C13 DebtorRule

Either Debtor or Item/Debtor may be present but not both.

C14 ExpectedValueDateRule

Either ExpectedValueDate or Item/ExpectedValueDate may be present but not both.

C15 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C16 IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C17 IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C18 IntermediaryAgentAndDebtorAgentRule

If IntermediaryAgent is present then DebtorAgent must be present.

C19 IntermediaryAgentAndDebtorAgentRule

If IntermediaryAgent is present then DebtorAgent must be present.

C20 IntermediaryAgentRule

Either IntermediaryAgent or Item/IntermediaryAgent may be present but not both.

C21 MandatoryDebtorRule

Either Debtor must be present or Item/Debtor must be present.

C22 RelatedAccountRule

Either RelatedAccount or Item/RelatedAccount may be present but not both.

C23 RemittanceAmountAndTypeGuideline

If Type/Code is equal to CREN, DUPA or REMI for RemittanceAmountAndType, RemittanceAmountAndType must not be repeated.

C24 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C25 TotalAmountAndAmount1Rule

If TotalAmount is present, then all occurrences of Item/Amount must have the same currency as the currency of TotalAmount.

C26 TotalAmountAndAmount2Rule

If TotalAmount is present, then it must equal the sum of all occurrences of Item/Amount.

C27 UnderlyingAllocationGuideline

UnderlyingAllocation may only be present if bilaterally agreed.

2.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

2.4.1 GroupHeader <GrpHdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide further details on the message.

GroupHeader <GrpHdr> contains the following **GroupHeader117** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		12
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		13
	MessageSender <MsgSndr>	[0..1]			13
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		13
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		14

2.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the account owner or the party authorised to send the message, and sent to the account servicing institution, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that 'MessageIdentification' is unique per account servicing institution for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 334

2.4.1.3 MessageSender <MsgSndr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that is sending the message, when different from the account owner.

MessageSender <MsgSndr> contains one of the following **Party50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		13
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		14

2.4.1.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

Party <Pty> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

2.4.1.3.2 Agent <Agt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Agent <Agt> contains the following elements (see "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8](#)" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

2.4.2 Notification <Ntfctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide further details on the account notification.

Impacted by: [C1 "AccountAndCurrencyRule"](#), [C2 "AccountOwnerRule"](#), [C3 "AccountRule"](#), [C4 "AccountServicerRule"](#), [C12 "DebtorAgentRule"](#), [C13 "DebtorRule"](#), [C14 "ExpectedValueDateRule"](#), [C18 "IntermediaryAgentAndDebtorAgentRule"](#), [C20 "IntermediaryAgentRule"](#), [C21 "MandatoryDebtorRule"](#), [C22 "RelatedAccountRule"](#), [C25 "TotalAmountAndAmount1Rule"](#), [C26 "TotalAmountAndAmount2Rule"](#)

Notification <Ntfctn> contains the following **AccountNotification26** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		22
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	22
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			23
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		23
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		24
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		25
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	26
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	27
	ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>	[0..1]	Date		27
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			27
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		28
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		28
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		29
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		30
	Item <Itm>	[1..*]		C19	31
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		36
	EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		36
	UETR <UETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		37
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	37
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			37
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		38
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		38
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		39
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	40
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	41
	ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>	[0..1]	Date		41
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			41
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		42
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		42

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		43
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		44
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		45
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..1]			45
	RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>	[0..1]	Text		46
	RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>	[0..*]			46
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		46
	ElectronicAddress <ElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Text		47
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			47
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		47
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		47
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]			48
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		52
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]			52
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			56
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			58
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			58
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		58
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		58
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		58
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		59
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			59
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			59
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		59
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		59
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		59
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			60
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			60
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			61
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			61
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		61

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		61
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		62
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		62
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		62
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		62
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C23	62
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			63
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			63
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		64
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	64
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			64
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	64
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		65
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		65
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		65
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]		C23	65
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			66
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			66
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		67
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		67
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	67
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			67
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	67
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		68
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		68
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		68
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]			68
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			69
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			69
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		69

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		69
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		70
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		70
	Invoicer <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		70
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		71
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]			72
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		74
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		74
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		74
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		75
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		75
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		75
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	75
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	76
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		76
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		76
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			76
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		77
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		77
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		77
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		78
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		78
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		78
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			78
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		78
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		78
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		79
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			80
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		80
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	80
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	80

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			81
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			81
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		81
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		82
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		82
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	83
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		83
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]			83
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			84
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			84
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		85
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		85
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		85
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		85
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		86
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		87
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	88
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		88
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		88
	SecuritiesData <SciesData>	[0..*]			88
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		89
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	89
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		89
	UnderlyingAllocation <UndrlygAllcn>	[0..*]		C27	89
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	90
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		90
	Account <Acct>	[1..1]	±	C17, C16	91
	Purpose <Purp>	[1..1]	±		91
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		91

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RelatedReferences <RltdRefs>	[0..*]	±		92

Constraints

- **AccountAndCurrencyRule**

If Account is present, then all occurrences of Item/Amount must have the same currency.

On Condition

/Account is present

Following Must be True

/Item[*]/Amount/attribute::Currency Must be equal to /Item[1]/Amount/attribute::Currency

- **AccountOwnerRule**

Either AccountOwner or Item/AccountOwner may be present but not both.

On Condition

/AccountOwner is present

Following Must be True

/Item[*]/AccountOwner Must be absent

- **AccountRule**

Either Account or Item/Account may be present but not both.

On Condition

/Account is present

Following Must be True

/Item[*]/Account Must be absent

- **AccountServicerRule**

Either AccountServicer or Item/AccountServicer may be present but not both.

On Condition

/AccountServicer is present

Following Must be True

/Item[*]/AccountServicer Must be absent

- **DebtorAgentRule**

Either DebtorAgent or Item/DebtorAgent may be present but not both.

On Condition

/DebtorAgent is present

Following Must be True

/Item[*]/DebtorAgent Must be absent

- **DebtorRule**

Either Debtor or Item/Debtor may be present but not both.

On Condition

/Debtor is present

Following Must be True

/Item[*]/Debtor Must be absent

- **ExpectedValueDateRule**

Either ExpectedValueDate or Item/ExpectedValueDate may be present but not both.

On Condition

/ExpectedValueDate is present

Following Must be True
 /Item[*]/ExpectedValueDate Must be absent

- **IntermediaryAgentAndDebtorAgentRule**

If IntermediaryAgent is present then DebtorAgent must be present.

On Condition
 /IntermediaryAgent is present
 Following Must be True
 /DebtorAgent Must be present

- **IntermediaryAgentRule**

Either IntermediaryAgent or Item/IntermediaryAgent may be present but not both.

On Condition
 /IntermediaryAgent is present
 Following Must be True
 /Item[*]/IntermediaryAgent Must be absent

- **MandatoryDebtorRule**

Either Debtor must be present or Item/Debtor must be present.

Following Must be True
 /Debtor Must be present
 Or /Item[*]/Debtor Must be present

- **RelatedAccountRule**

Either RelatedAccount or Item/RelatedAccount may be present but not both.

On Condition
 /RelatedAccount is present
 Following Must be True
 /Item[*]/RelatedAccount Must be absent

- **TotalAmountAndAmount1Rule**

If TotalAmount is present, then all occurrences of Item/Amount must have the same currency as the currency of TotalAmount.

On Condition
 /TotalAmount is present
 Following Must be True
 /Item[*]/Amount/attribute::Currency Must be equal to /TotalAmount/
 attribute::Currency

- **TotalAmountAndAmount2Rule**

If TotalAmount is present, then it must equal the sum of all occurrences of Item/Amount.

2.4.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the account owner, to unambiguously identify the account notification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.2 Account <Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account to be credited with the incoming amount of money.

Impacted by: C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

Account <Acct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount40](#)" on page 290 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		290
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		290
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	291
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		291
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		291

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

```
Following Must be True
  /Identification Must be present
Or    /Proxy Must be present
```

2.4.2.3 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following **Party50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		23
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		24

2.4.2.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

Party <Pty> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

2.4.2.3.2 Agent <Agt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Agent <Agt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

2.4.2.4 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

2.4.2.5 RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the parent account of the account to be credited with the incoming amount of money.

Impacted by: C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

RelatedAccount <RltdAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 290 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		290
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		290
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	291
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		291
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		291

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

2.4.2.6 TotalAmount <TtlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sum of the amounts in all the Item entries.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.7 ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the first agent expects the cash to be available to the final agent.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 334

2.4.2.8 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains one of the following **Party50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		28
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		28

2.4.2.8.1 Party <Pty>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of a person or an organisation.**Party <Pty>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification272](#)" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

2.4.2.8.2 Agent <Agt>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Agent <Agt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

2.4.2.9 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

2.4.2.10 IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

2.4.2.11 Item <ltm>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides details of the expected amount on the account serviced by the account servicer.

Impacted by: C19 "IntermediaryAgentAndDebtorAgentRule"

Item <ltm> contains the following NotificationItem10 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		36
	EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		36
	UETR <UETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		37
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	37
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			37
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		38
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		38
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		39
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	40
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	41
	ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>	[0..1]	Date		41
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			41
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		42
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		42
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		43
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		44
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		45
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..1]			45
	RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>	[0..1]	Text		46
	RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>	[0..*]			46
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		46
	ElectronicAddress <ElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Text		47
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			47
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		47
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		47
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]			48
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		52
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]			52
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			56
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			58

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			58
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		58
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		58
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		58
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		59
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			59
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			59
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		59
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		59
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		59
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			60
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			60
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			61
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			61
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		61
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		61
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		62
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		62
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		62
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		62
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C23	62
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			63
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			63
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		64
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	64
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			64
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	64
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		65
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		65
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		65

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]		C23	65
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			66
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			66
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		67
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		67
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	67
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			67
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	67
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		68
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		68
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		68
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]			68
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			69
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			69
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		69
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		69
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		70
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		70
	Invoice <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		70
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		71
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]			72
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		74
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		74
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		74
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		75
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		75
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		75
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	75
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	76
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		76
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		76

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			76
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		77
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		77
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		77
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		78
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		78
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		78
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			78
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		78
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		78
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		79
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			80
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		80
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	80
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	80
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			81
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			81
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		81
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		82
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		82
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	83
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		83
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]			83
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			84
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			84
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		85
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		85
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		85
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		85
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		86
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		87

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	88
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclnsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		88
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		88
	SecuritiesData <SctiesData>	[0..*]			88
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		89
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	89
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		89
	UnderlyingAllocation <UndrlygAllcn>	[0..*]		C27	89
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	90
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		90
	Account <Acct>	[1..1]	±	C17, C16	91
	Purpose <Purp>	[1..1]	±		91
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		91
	RelatedReferences <RltdRefs>	[0..*]	±		92

Constraints

- **IntermediaryAgentAndDebtorAgentRule**

If IntermediaryAgent is present then DebtorAgent must be present.

On Condition

/IntermediaryAgent is present

Following Must be True

/DebtorAgent Must be present

2.4.2.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the account owner, to unambiguously identify the expected credit entry.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.2 EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the debtor, to unambiguously identify the underlying transaction to the creditor.

Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.3 UETR <UETR>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction.

Datatype: "UUIDv4Identifier" on page 336

2.4.2.11.4 Account <Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account to be credited with the incoming amount of money.

Impacted by: C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

Account <Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 290 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		290
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		290
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	291
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		291
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		291

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

```
Following Must be True
  /Identification Must be present
Or    /Proxy Must be present
```

2.4.2.11.5 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following **Party50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		38
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		38

2.4.2.11.5.1 Party <Pty>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of a person or an organisation.**Party <Pty>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

2.4.2.11.5.2 Agent <Agt>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Agent <Agt> contains the following elements (see "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8](#)" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

2.4.2.11.6 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

2.4.2.11.7 RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business relationship between two entities; one entity is the account owner, the other entity is the account servicer.

Impacted by: C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

RelatedAccount <RltdAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 290 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		290
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		290
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	291
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		291
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		291

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

2.4.2.11.8 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money expected to be credited to the account.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.11.9 ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value date on which the account is expected to be credited.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 334

2.4.2.11.10 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains one of the following **Party50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		42
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		42

2.4.2.11.10.1 Party <Pty>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of a person or an organisation.**Party <Pty>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

2.4.2.11.10.2 Agent <Agt>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Agent <Agt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

2.4.2.11.11 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

2.4.2.11.12 IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor agent and the account servicer.

Usage: This is the agent from which the account servicer will get the amount of money. If there is more than one intermediary agent, then IntermediaryAgent identifies the agent closest to the account servicer.

IntermediaryAgent must only be included when different from the debtor agent.

IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

2.4.2.11.13 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Purpose <Purp> contains one of the following elements (see "Purpose2Choice" on page 305 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		305
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		305

2.4.2.11.14 RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain.

RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf> contains the following **RemittanceLocation8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>	[0..1]	Text		46
	RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>	[0..*]			46
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		46
	ElectronicAddress <ElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Text		47
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			47
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		47
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		47

2.4.2.11.14.1 RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the remittance information sent separately from the payment instruction, such as a remittance advice.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.14.2 RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the location and/or delivery of the remittance information.

RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls> contains the following **RemittanceLocationData2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		46
	ElectronicAddress <ElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Text		47
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			47
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		47
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		47

2.4.2.11.14.2.1 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

Datatype: "RemittanceLocationMethod2Code" on page 332

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAXI	Fax	Remittance advice information must be faxed.

CodeName	Name	Definition
EDIC	ElectronicDataInterchange	Remittance advice information must be sent through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).
URID	UniformResourceIdentifier	Remittance advice information needs to be sent to a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). URI is a compact string of characters that uniquely identify an abstract or physical resource. URI's are the super-set of identifiers, such as URLs, email addresses, ftp sites, etc, and as such, provide the syntax for all of the identification schemes.
EMAL	EMail	Remittance advice information must be sent through e-mail.
POST	Post	Remittance advice information must be sent through postal services.
SMSM	SMS	Remittance advice information must be sent through by phone as a short message service (SMS).

2.4.2.11.14.2.2 ElectronicAddress <ElctrncAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Electronic address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 338

2.4.2.11.14.2.3 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Postal address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following **NameAndAddress18** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		47
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		47

2.4.2.11.14.2.3.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

2.4.2.11.14.2.3.2 Address <Adr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Postal address of a party.

Address <Adr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 319 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			319
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		320
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		320
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		320
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		320
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		320
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		321
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		321
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		321
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		321
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		321
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		321
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		321
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		321
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		322
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	322
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		322

2.4.2.11.15 RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Structured information that enables the reconciliation of a payment with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an account receivable system.

RemittanceInformation <RmtInf> contains the following **RemittanceInformation26** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		52
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]			52
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			56
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			58
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			58
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		58
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		58
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		58
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		59
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			59
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			59
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		59
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		59
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		59
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			60
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			60
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			61
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			61
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		61
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		61
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		62
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		62
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		62
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		62
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C23	62
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			63
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			63
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		64
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	64

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			64
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	64
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		65
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		65
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		65
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]		C23	65
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			66
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			66
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		67
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		67
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	67
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			67
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	67
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		68
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		68
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		68
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]			68
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			69
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			69
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		69
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		69
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		70
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		70
	Invoicee <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		70
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		71
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]			72
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		74
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		74
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		74
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		75
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		75

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		75
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	75
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	76
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		76
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		76
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			76
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		77
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		77
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		77
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		78
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		78
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		78
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			78
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		78
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		78
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		79
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			80
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		80
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	80
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	80
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			81
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			81
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		81
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		82
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		82
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	83
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		83
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]			83
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			84
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			84
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		85

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		85
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		85
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		85
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		86
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		87
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	88
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		88
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		88
	SecuritiesData <SctiesData>	[0..*]			88
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		89
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	89
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		89

2.4.2.11.15.1 Unstructured <Ustrd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

2.4.2.11.15.2 Structured <Strd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

Structured <Strd> contains the following **StructuredRemittanceInformation22** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			56
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			58
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			58
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		58
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		58
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		58
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		59
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			59
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			59
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		59
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		59
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		59
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			60
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			60
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			61
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			61
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		61
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		61
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		62
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		62
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		62
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		62
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C23	62
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			63
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			63
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		64
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	64
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			64
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	64

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		65
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		65
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		65
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]		C23	65
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			66
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			66
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		67
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		67
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	67
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			67
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	67
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		68
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		68
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		68
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]			68
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			69
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			69
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		69
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		69
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		70
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		70
	Invoicee <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		70
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		71
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]			72
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		74
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		74
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		74
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		75
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		75
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		75
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	75

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	76
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		76
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		76
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			76
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		77
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		77
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		77
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		78
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		78
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		78
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			78
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		78
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		78
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		79
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			80
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		80
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	80
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	80
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			81
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			81
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		81
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		82
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		82
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	83
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		83
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]			83
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			84
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			84
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		85
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		85
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		85

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		85
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		86
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		87
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	88
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		88
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermtnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		88
	SecuritiesData <SctiesData>	[0..*]			88
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		89
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	89
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		89

2.4.2.11.15.2.1 ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the identification and the content of the referred document.

ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf> contains the following
ReferredDocumentInformation8 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			58
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			58
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		58
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		58
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		58
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		59
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			59
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			59
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		59
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		59
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		59
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			60
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			60
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			61
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			61
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		61
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		61
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		62
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		62
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		62
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		62
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C23	62
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			63
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			63
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		64
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	64
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			64
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	64
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		65

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		65
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		65

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document.

Type <Tp> contains the following **DocumentType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			58
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		58
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		58
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		58

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.1.1 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Coded or proprietary format referred document type.

CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry> contains one of the following **DocumentType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		58
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		58

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of remittance document, as published in an external document type code set.

Datatype: "ExternalDocumentType1Code" on page 329

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of remittance document, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.1.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document type.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.2 Number <Nb>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of the referred document.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**2.4.2.11.15.2.1.3 RelatedDate <RltdDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and date type associated with the referred document.**RelatedDate <RltdDt>** contains the following **DateAndType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			59
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		59
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		59
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		59

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.3.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of date associated with the referred document.**Type <Tp>** contains one of the following **DateType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		59
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		59

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.3.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the date type, as published in an external date type code set.*Datatype:* "ExternalDateType1Code" on page 329**2.4.2.11.15.2.1.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the date type, in a free-text form.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**2.4.2.11.15.2.1.3.2 Date <Dt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date associated with the referred document.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 334

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4 LineDetails <LineDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide the content of the referred document line.**LineDetails <LineDtls>** contains the following **DocumentLineInformation2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			60
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			61
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			61
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		61
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		61
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		62
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		62
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		62
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		62
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C23	62
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			63
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			63
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		64
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	64
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			64
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	64
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		65
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		65
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		65

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..*]*Definition:* Provides identification of the document line.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentLineIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			61
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			61
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		61
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		61
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		62
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		62
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		62

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document line identification.

Type <Tp> contains the following **DocumentLineType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			61
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		61
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		61
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		62

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4.1.1.1 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the referred document line identification.

CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry> contains one of the following **DocumentLineType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		61
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		61

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Line identification type in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalDocumentLineType1Code" on page 329

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4.1.1.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document line identificationtype.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4.1.2 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the type specified for the referred document line.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4.1.3 RelatedDate <RltdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date associated with the referred document line.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 334

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description associated with the document line.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 338

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the document line.

Impacted by: C23 "RemittanceAmountAndTypeGuideline"

Amount <Amt> contains the following **RemittanceAmount4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			63
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			63
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		64
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	64
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			64
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	64
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		65
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		65
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		65

Constraints

- **RemittanceAmountAndTypeGuideline**

If Type/Code is equal to CREN, DUPA or REMI for RemittanceAmountAndType, RemittanceAmountAndType must not be repeated.

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4.3.1 RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type and amount of money for the referred document.

RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp> contains the following **DocumentAmount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			63
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		64
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	64

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4.3.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the type of amount.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **DocumentAmountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		64

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4.3.1.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, as published in an external referred amount code set.*Datatype:* "ExternalDocumentAmountType1Code" on page 329**2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4.3.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4.3.1.2 Amount <Amt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money for the referred document.*Impacted by:* C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4.3.2 AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the adjustment.

AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn> contains the following **DocumentAdjustment1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	64
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		65
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		65
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		65

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4.3.2.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money of the document adjustment.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4.3.2.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 327

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4.3.2.3 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the adjustment.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.15.2.1.4.3.2.4 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details on the document adjustment.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

2.4.2.11.15.2.2 ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the referred document.

Impacted by: C23 "RemittanceAmountAndTypeGuideline"

ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt> contains the following **RemittanceAmount4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			66
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			66
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		67
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		67
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	67
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			67
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	67
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		68
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		68
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		68

Constraints

- **RemittanceAmountAndTypeGuideline**

If Type/Code is equal to CREN, DUPA or REMI for RemittanceAmountAndType, RemittanceAmountAndType must not be repeated.

2.4.2.11.15.2.2.1 RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type and amount of money for the referred document.

RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp> contains the following **DocumentAmount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			66
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		67
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		67
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	67

2.4.2.11.15.2.2.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the type of amount.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **DocumentAmountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		67
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		67

2.4.2.11.15.2.2.1.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, as published in an external referred amount code set.*Datatype:* "ExternalDocumentAmountType1Code" on page 329**2.4.2.11.15.2.2.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**2.4.2.11.15.2.2.1.2 Amount <Amt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money for the referred document.*Impacted by:* C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.11.15.2.2.2 AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the adjustment.

AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn> contains the following **DocumentAdjustment1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	67
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		68
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		68
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		68

2.4.2.11.15.2.2.2.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money of the document adjustment.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.11.15.2.2.2.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 327

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.4.2.11.15.2.2.2.3 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the adjustment.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.15.2.2.2.4 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details on the document adjustment.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

2.4.2.11.15.2.3 CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf> contains the following **CreditorReferenceInformation3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			69
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			69
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		69
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		69
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		70
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		70

2.4.2.11.15.2.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of creditor reference.

Type <Tp> contains the following **CreditorReferenceType3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			69
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		69
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		69
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		70

2.4.2.11.15.2.3.1.1 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type.

CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry> contains one of the following **CreditorReferenceType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		69
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		69

2.4.2.11.15.2.3.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of creditor reference, as published in an external creditor reference type code set.

Datatype: "ExternalCreditorReferenceType1Code" on page 328

2.4.2.11.15.2.3.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of creditor reference, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.15.2.3.1.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the credit reference type.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.15.2.3.2 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.

Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.

If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.15.2.4 Invoicer <Invcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.

Invoicee <Invcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

2.4.2.11.15.2.5 Invoicee <Invcee>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.

Invoicee <Invcee> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

2.4.2.11.15.2.6 TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment made for tax-related purposes.

TaxRemittance <TaxRmt> contains the following **TaxData1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		74
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		74
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		74
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		75
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		75
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		75
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	75
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	76
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		76
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		76
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			76
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		77
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		77
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		77
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		78
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		78
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		78
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			78
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		78
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		78
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		79
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			80
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		80
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	80
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	80
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			81
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			81
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		81
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		82
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		82
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	83

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		83

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.1 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "TaxParty1" on page 324 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		324
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		324
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		325

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "TaxParty2" on page 323 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		323
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		323
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		324
	Authorisation <Authstn>	[0..1]			324
	Title <Titl>	[0..1]	Text		324
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		324

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.3 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the taxing authority.

UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr> contains the following elements (see ["TaxParty2"](#) on page 323 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		323
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		323
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		324
	Authorisation <Authstn>	[0..1]			324
	Title <Titl>	[0..1]	Text		324
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		324

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.4 AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 339

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.5 ReferenceNumber <RefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

Datatype: ["Max140Text"](#) on page 338

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.6 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 339

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.7 TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

Impacted by: [C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.8 TotalTaxAmount <TtITaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.9 Date <Dt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which tax is due.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 334

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.10 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the tax report.

Datatype: "Number" on page 337

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11 Record <Rcrd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Record of tax details.

Record <Rcrd> contains the following **TaxRecord3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		77
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		77
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		77
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		78
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		78
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		78
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			78
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		78
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		78
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		79
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			80
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		80
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	80
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	80
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			81
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			81
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		81
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		82
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		82
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	83
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		83

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: High level code to identify the type of tax details.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.2 Category <Ctgy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the tax code as published by the tax authority.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.3 CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details of the category tax code.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.4 DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code provided by local authority to identify the status of the party that has drawn up the settlement document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.5 CertificateIdentification <CertId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification number of the tax report as assigned by the taxing authority.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.6 FormsCode <FrmsCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies, in a coded form, on which template the tax report is to be provided.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.7 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

Period <Prd> contains the following **TaxPeriod3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		78
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		78
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		79

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.7.1 Year <Yr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Year related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "ISOYear" on page 340

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.7.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the period related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 333

CodeName	Name	Definition
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.

CodeName	Name	Definition
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.7.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the tax report is provided.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "[DatePeriod2](#)" on page 295 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		295
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		295

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.8 TaxAmount <TaxAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the amount of the tax record.**TaxAmount <TaxAmt>** contains the following **TaxAmount3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		80
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	80
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	80
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			81
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			81
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		81
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		82
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		82
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	83

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.8.1 Rate <Rate>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Rate used to calculate the tax.*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 337**2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.8.2 TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of money on which the tax is based.*Impacted by:* C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.8.3 TotalAmount <TtlAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Total amount that is the result of the calculation of the tax for the record.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.8.4 Details <Dtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the tax period and amount.

Details <Dtls> contains the following **TaxRecordDetails3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			81
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		81
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		82
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		82
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	83

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.8.4.1 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

Period <Prd> contains the following **TaxPeriod3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		81
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		82
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		82

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.8.4.1.1 Year <Yr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Year related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "ISOYear" on page 340

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.8.4.1.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the period related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 333

CodeName	Name	Definition
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.8.4.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the tax report is provided.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see ["DatePeriod2"](#) on page 295 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		295
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		295

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.8.4.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Underlying tax amount related to the specified period.

Impacted by: [C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.11.15.2.6.11.9 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the tax record.

Datatype: ["Max140Text"](#) on page 338

2.4.2.11.15.2.7 GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt> contains the following **Garnishment4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			84
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			84
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		85
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		85
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		85
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		85
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		86
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		87
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	88
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		88
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermtnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		88

2.4.2.11.15.2.7.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

Type <Tp> contains the following **GarnishmentType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			84
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		85
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		85
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		85

2.4.2.11.15.2.7.1.1 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the garnishment.

CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry> contains one of the following **GarnishmentType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		85
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		85

2.4.2.11.15.2.7.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Garnishment type in a coded form.

Would suggest this to be an External Code List to contain:

GNCS Garnishment from a third party payer for Child Support

GNDP Garnishment from a Direct Payer for Child Support

GTPP Garnishment from a third party payer to taxing agency.

Datatype: "ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 330

2.4.2.11.15.2.7.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of garnishment.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.15.2.7.1.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the garnishment type.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.15.2.7.2 Garnishee <Grnshee>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the garnisher.

Garnishee <Grnshee> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

2.4.2.11.15.2.7.3 GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction who administers the garnishment on behalf of the ultimate beneficiary.

GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

2.4.2.11.15.2.7.4 ReferenceNumber <RefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information that is specific to the agency receiving the garnishment.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

2.4.2.11.15.2.7.5 Date <Dt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of payment which garnishment was taken from.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 334

2.4.2.11.15.2.7.6 RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.11.15.2.7.7 FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has family medical insurance coverage available.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 337):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

2.4.2.11.15.2.7.8 EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermntnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the employment of the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has been terminated.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 337):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

2.4.2.11.15.2.8 SecuritiesData <SctiesData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information on the securities trades that make up the payment.

SecuritiesData <SctiesData> contains the following **SecuritiesAttributes1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		89
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	89

2.4.2.11.15.2.8.1 UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique transaction identifier will be created at the time a transaction is first executed, shared with all registered entities and counterparties involved in the transaction, and used to track that particular transaction during its lifetime. This identifier can also be known as the Unique Swap Identifier (USI).

Datatype: "UTIIIdentifier" on page 336

2.4.2.11.15.2.8.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money for the trade.

Impacted by: C5 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.11.15.2.9 AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>

Presence: [0..3]

Definition: Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

2.4.2.11.16 UnderlyingAllocation <UndrlygAllcn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information on the underlying allocations that make up the expected credit entry.

Usage: Only used by the Securities industry.

Impacted by: C27 "UnderlyingAllocationGuideline"

UnderlyingAllocation <UndrlygAllcn> contains the following **TransactionAllocation2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	90
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		90
	Account <Acct>	[1..1]	±	C17, C16	91
	Purpose <Purp>	[1..1]	±		91
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		91
	RelatedReferences <RltdRefs>	[0..*]	±		92

Constraints

- **UnderlyingAllocationGuideline**

UnderlyingAllocation may only be present if bilaterally agreed.

2.4.2.11.16.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money in the allocation.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.11.16.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the allocation is a debit or credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 327

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.4.2.11.16.3 Account <Acct>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the account to which the allocation is due or from.*Impacted by:* C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"**Account <Acct>** contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 290 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		290
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		290
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	291
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		291
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		291

Constraints

- IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

2.4.2.11.16.4 Purpose <Purp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Underlying reason for the allocation.

Usage: This applies to the allocation only, this is not the underlying reason for the payment.

Purpose <Purp> contains one of the following elements (see "Purpose2Choice" on page 305 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		305
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		305

2.4.2.11.16.5 Reference <Ref>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reference for the allocation.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339

2.4.2.11.16.6 RelatedReferences <RltdRefs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference relating to the allocation which is meaningful to both parties (for example the original Securities Settlement Transaction Identification).

RelatedReferences <RltdRefs> contains one of the following elements (see "[References80Choice](#)" on page 302 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		303
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		303
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		303
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		303
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		304
Or	CounterpartyMarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <CtrPtyMktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		304
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		304
Or	CommonIdentification <CmonId>	[1..1]	Text		304
Or	TradeIdentification <TradId>	[1..1]	Text		304
Or	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxIdr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		304
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		304

2.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C24 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		306
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		306

Constraints

- SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

3 **camt.058.001.10**

NotificationToReceiveCancellationAdviceV10

3.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

The NotificationToReceiveCancellationAdvice message is sent by an account owner or by a party acting on the account owner's behalf to one of the account owner's account servicing institutions. It is used to advise the account servicing institution about the cancellation of one or more notifications in a previous NotificationToReceive message.

Usage

The NotificationToReceiveCancellationAdvice message is used to advise the account servicing institution that the funds are no longer expected. The message can be used in either a direct or a relay scenario.

Outline

The NotificationToReceiveCancellationAdviceV10 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. GroupHeader

Set of elements used to provide further details on the message.

B. OriginalNotification

Set of elements used to identify the original notification, to which the cancellation advice refers.

C. CancellationReason

Reason for the cancellation of the notification.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

3.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <NtfctnToRcvCxlAdv>	[1..1]			
	GroupHeader <GrpHdr>	[1..1]			0
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		101
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		102
	MessageSender <MsgSndr>	[0..1]			102
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		102
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		103
	OriginalNotification <OrgnlNtfctn>	[1..1]			0
	OriginalMessageIdentification <OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text		110
	OriginalCreationDateTime <OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		110
	OriginalNotificationIdentification <OrgnlNtfctnId>	[1..1]	Text		110
	NotificationCancellation <NtfctnCxl>	[0..1]	Indicator		110
	OriginalNotificationReference <OrgnlNtfctnRef>	[0..*]		C1, C2, C3, C4, C12, C13, C14, C18, C19, C20, C21, C24, C25	110
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	117
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			118
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		118
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		119
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		120
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	121
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	122
	ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>	[0..1]	Date		122
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			122
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		123
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		123

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		124
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		125
	OriginalItem <OrgnlItm>	[1..*]			126
	OriginalItemIdentification <OrgnlItmId>	[1..1]	Text		131
	OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		131
	UETR <UETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		131
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	131
	ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>	[0..1]	Date		132
	OriginalItemReference <OrgnlItmRef>	[0..1]			132
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	137
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			137
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		138
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		138
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		139
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	140
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			141
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		141
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		142
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		143
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		144
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		144
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..1]			144
	RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>	[0..1]	Text		145
	RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>	[0..*]			145
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		145
	ElectronicAddress <ElctncAdr>	[0..1]	Text		146
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			146
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		146
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		146
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]			147
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		151

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]			151
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			155
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			157
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			157
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		157
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		157
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		158
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			158
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			158
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		158
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		158
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		158
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			159
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			159
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			160
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			160
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		160
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		161
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		161
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		161
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		161
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C22	161
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			162
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			162
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		163
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		164
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		164
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		164
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]		C22	164
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			165
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			165
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		166
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	166
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			166
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	166
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		167
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		167
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		167
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]			167
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			168
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			168
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		168
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		169
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		169
	Invoicee <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		169
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		170
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]			171
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		174
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		174
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		174
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	174

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	175
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		175
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		175
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			175
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		176
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		176
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		176
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		177
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		177
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		177
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			177
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		177
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		177
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		178
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			179
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		179
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	179
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	179
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			180
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			180
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		180
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		181
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		181
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	182
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		182
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]			182
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			183
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			183
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		184
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		184

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		184
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		185
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		186
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		187
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	187
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		187
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		187
	SecuritiesData <SctiesData>	[0..*]			187
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxIdr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		188
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	188
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		188
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]			0
	Originator <Orgtr>	[0..1]	±		189
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			190
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		191
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		191
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		191
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C23	0

3.3 Constraints

C1 AccountAndCurrencyRule

If Account is present, then all occurrences of OriginalItem/Amount must have the same currency.

C2 AccountOwnerRule

Either AccountOwner or OriginalItem/AccountOwner may be present but not both.

C3 AccountRule

Either Account or OriginalItem/Account may be present but not both.

C4 AccountServicerRule

Either AccountServicer or OriginalItem/AccountServicer may be present but not both.

C5 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with

the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C6 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C7 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C12 DebtorAgentRule

Either DebtorAgent or OriginalItem/DebtorAgent may be present but not both.

C13 DebtorRule

Either Debtor or OriginalItem/Debtor may be present but not both.

C14 ExpectedValueDateRule

Either ExpectedValueDate or OriginalItem/ExpectedValueDate may be present but not both.

C15 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C16 IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C17 IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C18 IntermediaryAgentAndDebtorAgentRule

If IntermediaryAgent is present then DebtorAgent must be present.

C19 IntermediaryAgentRule

Either IntermediaryAgent or OriginalItem/IntermediaryAgent may be present but not both.

C20 MandatoryDebtorRule

Either Debtor must be present or OriginalItem/Debtor must be present.

C21 RelatedAccountRule

Either RelatedAccount or OriginalItem/RelatedAccount may be present but not both.

C22 RemittanceAmountAndTypeGuideline

If Type/Code is equal to CREN, DUPA or REMI for RemittanceAmountAndType, RemittanceAmountAndType must not be repeated.

C23 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C24 TotalAmountAndAmount1Rule

If TotalAmount is present, then all occurrences of OriginalItem/Amount must have the same currency as the currency of TotalAmount.

C25 TotalAmountAndAmount2Rule

If TotalAmount is present, then it must equal the sum of all occurrences of OriginalItem/Amount.

3.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

3.4.1 GroupHeader <GrpHdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide further details on the message.

GroupHeader <GrpHdr> contains the following **GroupHeader117** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		101
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		102
	MessageSender <MsgSndr>	[0..1]			102
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		102
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		103

3.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the account owner or the party authorised to send the message, and sent to the account servicing institution, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that 'MessageIdentification' is unique per account servicing institution for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

3.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 334

3.4.1.3 MessageSender <MsgSndr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that is sending the message, when different from the account owner.

MessageSender <MsgSndr> contains one of the following **Party50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		102
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		103

3.4.1.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

Party <Pty> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

3.4.1.3.2 Agent <Agt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Agent <Agt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

3.4.2 OriginalNotification <OrgnIntfctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to identify the original notification, to which the cancellation advice refers.

OriginalNotification <OrgnlNtfctn> contains the following **OriginalNotification18** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OriginalMessageIdentification <OrgnlMsgld>	[1..1]	Text		110
	OriginalCreationDateTime <OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		110
	OriginalNotificationIdentification <OrgnlNtfctnId>	[1..1]	Text		110
	NotificationCancellation <NtfctnCxl>	[0..1]	Indicator		110
	OriginalNotificationReference <OrgnlNtfctnRef>	[0..*]		C1, C2, C3, C4, C12, C13, C14, C18, C19, C20, C21, C24, C25	110
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	117
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			118
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		118
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		119
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		120
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	121
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	122
	ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>	[0..1]	Date		122
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			122
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		123
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		123
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		124
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		125
	OriginalItem <OrgnlItm>	[1..*]			126
	OriginalItemIdentification <OrgnlItmId>	[1..1]	Text		131
	OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		131
	UETR <UETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		131
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	131
	ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>	[0..1]	Date		132

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OriginalItemReference <OrgnlItmRef>	[0..1]			132
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	137
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			137
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		138
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		138
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		139
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	140
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			141
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		141
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		142
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		143
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		144
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		144
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..1]			144
	RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>	[0..1]	Text		145
	RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>	[0..*]			145
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		145
	ElectronicAddress <ElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Text		146
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			146
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		146
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		146
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]			147
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		151
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]			151
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			155
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			157
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			157
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		157
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		157
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		158

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			158
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			158
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		158
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		158
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		158
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			159
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			159
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			160
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			160
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		160
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		161
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		161
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		161
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		161
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C22	161
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			162
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			162
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		163
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		164
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		164
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		164
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]		C22	164
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			165
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			165
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		166

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	166
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			166
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	166
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		167
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		167
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		167
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]			167
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			168
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			168
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		168
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		169
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		169
	Invoicer <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		169
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		170
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]			171
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		174
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		174
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		174
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	174
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	175
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		175
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		175
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			175
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		176
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		176
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		176
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		177

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		177
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		177
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			177
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		177
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		177
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		178
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			179
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		179
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	179
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	179
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			180
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			180
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		180
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		181
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		181
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	182
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		182
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]			182
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			183
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			183
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		184
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		184
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		184
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		185
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		186
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		187
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	187
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		187
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		187
	SecuritiesData <SctiesData>	[0..*]			187

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxIdr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		188
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	188
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		188

3.4.2.1 OriginalMessageIdentification <OrgnlMsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the original sender, to unambiguously identify the original notification to receive message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

3.4.2.2 OriginalCreationDateTime <OrgnlCreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the original message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 334

3.4.2.3 OriginalNotificationIdentification <OrgnlNtfctnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the original notification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

3.4.2.4 NotificationCancellation <NtfctnCxl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the cancellation applies to the complete original notification or to individual items within the original notification.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "GroupCancellationIndicator" on page 336):

- *Meaning When True:* Indicates that the cancellation applies to the complete group.
- *Meaning When False:* Indicates that the cancellation applies to individual items within the group.

3.4.2.5 OriginalNotificationReference <OrgnlNtfctnRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identifies the original notification item, to which the cancellation advice refers.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountAndCurrencyRule", C2 "AccountOwnerRule", C3 "AccountRule", C4 "AccountServicerRule", C12 "DebtorAgentRule", C13 "DebtorRule", C14 "ExpectedValueDateRule", C18 "IntermediaryAgentAndDebtorAgentRule", C19 "IntermediaryAgentRule", C20 "MandatoryDebtorRule", C21 "RelatedAccountRule", C24 "TotalAmountAndAmount1Rule", C25 "TotalAmountAndAmount2Rule"

OriginalNotificationReference <OrgnlNtfctnRef> contains the following
OriginalNotificationReference16 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	117
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			118
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		118
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		119
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		120
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	121
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	122
	ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>	[0..1]	Date		122
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			122
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		123
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		123
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		124
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		125
	OriginalItem <OrgnlItm>	[1..*]			126
	OriginalItemIdentification <OrgnlItmId>	[1..1]	Text		131
	OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		131
	UETR <UETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		131
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	131
	ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>	[0..1]	Date		132
	OriginalItemReference <OrgnlItmRef>	[0..1]			132
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	137
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			137
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		138
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		138
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		139
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	140
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			141
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		141

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		142
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		143
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		144
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		144
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..1]			144
	RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>	[0..1]	Text		145
	RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>	[0..*]			145
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		145
	ElectronicAddress <ElctrcAdr>	[0..1]	Text		146
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			146
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		146
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		146
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]			147
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		151
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]			151
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			155
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			157
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			157
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		157
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		157
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		158
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			158
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			158
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		158
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		158
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		158
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			159
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			159
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			160
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			160

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		160
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		161
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		161
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		161
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		161
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C22	161
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			162
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			162
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		163
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		164
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		164
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		164
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]		C22	164
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			165
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			165
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		166
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	166
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			166
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	166
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		167
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		167
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		167
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]			167
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			168
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			168

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		168
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		169
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		169
	Invoicer <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		169
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		170
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]			171
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		174
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		174
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		174
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	174
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	175
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		175
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		175
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			175
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		176
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		176
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		176
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		177
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		177
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		177
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			177
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		177
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		177
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		178
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			179
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		179
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	179

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	179
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			180
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			180
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		180
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		181
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		181
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	182
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		182
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]			182
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			183
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			183
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		184
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		184
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		184
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		185
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		186
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		187
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	187
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		187
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		187
	SecuritiesData <SctiesData>	[0..*]			187
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		188
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	188
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		188

Constraints

- AccountAndCurrencyRule**

If Account is present, then all occurrences of OriginalItem/Amount must have the same currency.

On Condition

/Account is present

Following Must be True

/OriginalItem[*]/Amount/attribute::Currency Must be equal to /OriginalItem[1]/

Amount/attribute::Currency

- **AccountOwnerRule**

Either AccountOwner or OriginalItem/AccountOwner may be present but not both.

On Condition

/AccountOwner is present

Following Must be True

/OriginalItem[*]/OriginalItemReference/AccountOwner Must be absent

- **AccountRule**

Either Account or OriginalItem/Account may be present but not both.

On Condition

/Account is present

Following Must be True

/OriginalItem[*]/OriginalItemReference/Account Must be absent

- **AccountServicerRule**

Either AccountServicer or OriginalItem/AccountServicer may be present but not both.

On Condition

/AccountServicer is present

Following Must be True

/OriginalItem[*]/OriginalItemReference/AccountServicer Must be absent

- **DebtorAgentRule**

Either DebtorAgent or OriginalItem/DebtorAgent may be present but not both.

On Condition

/DebtorAgent is present

Following Must be True

/OriginalItem[*]/OriginalItemReference/DebtorAgent Must be absent

- **DebtorRule**

Either Debtor or OriginalItem/Debtor may be present but not both.

On Condition

/Debtor is present

Following Must be True

/OriginalItem[*]/OriginalItemReference/Debtor Must be absent

- **ExpectedValueDateRule**

Either ExpectedValueDate or OriginalItem/ExpectedValueDate may be present but not both.

On Condition

/ExpectedValueDate is present

Following Must be True

/OriginalItem[*]/ExpectedValueDate Must be absent

- **IntermediaryAgentAndDebtorAgentRule**

If IntermediaryAgent is present then DebtorAgent must be present.

On Condition

/IntermediaryAgent is present

Following Must be True

/DebtorAgent Must be present

- **IntermediaryAgentRule**

Either IntermediaryAgent or OriginalItem/IntermediaryAgent may be present but not both.

On Condition

/IntermediaryAgent is present

Following Must be True

/OriginalItem[*]/OriginalItemReference/IntermediaryAgent Must be absent

- **MandatoryDebtorRule**

Either Debtor must be present or OriginalItem/Debtor must be present.

Following Must be True

/Debtor Must be present

Or /OriginalItem[*]/OriginalItemReference/Debtor Must be present

- **RelatedAccountRule**

Either RelatedAccount or OriginalItem/RelatedAccount may be present but not both.

On Condition

/RelatedAccount is present

Following Must be True

/OriginalItem[*]/OriginalItemReference/RelatedAccount[*] Must be absent

- **TotalAmountAndAmount1Rule**

If TotalAmount is present, then all occurrences of OriginalItem/Amount must have the same currency as the currency of TotalAmount.

On Condition

/TotalAmount is present

Following Must be True

/OriginalItem[*]/Amount/attribute::Currency Must be equal to /TotalAmount/attribute::Currency

- **TotalAmountAndAmount2Rule**

If TotalAmount is present, then it must equal the sum of all occurrences of OriginalItem/Amount.

3.4.2.5.1 Account <Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account to be credited with the incoming amount of money.

Impacted by: C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

Account <Acct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount40](#)" on page 290 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		290
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		290
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	291
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		291
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		291

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
/Identification Must be present
Or /Proxy Must be present

3.4.2.5.2 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following **Party50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		118
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		119

3.4.2.5.2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

Party <Pty> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

3.4.2.5.2.2 Agent <Agt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Agent <Agt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

3.4.2.5.3 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

3.4.2.5.4 RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the parent account of the account to be credited with the incoming amount of money.

Impacted by: C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

RelatedAccount <RltdAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 290 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		290
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		290
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	291
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		291
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		291

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

3.4.2.5.5 TotalAmount <TtlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sum of the amounts in all the Item entries.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.5.6 ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the first agent expects the cash to be available to the final agent.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 334

3.4.2.5.7 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains one of the following **Party50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		123
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		123

3.4.2.5.7.1 Party <Pty>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of a person or an organisation.**Party <Pty>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

3.4.2.5.7.2 Agent <Agt>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Agent <Agt> contains the following elements (see "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8](#)" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

3.4.2.5.8 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

3.4.2.5.9 IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

3.4.2.5.10 OriginalItem <Orgnlltm>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides details of the expected amount on the account serviced by the account servicer.

OriginalItem <OrgnlItm> contains the following **OriginalItem9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OriginalItemIdentification <OrgnlItmId>	[1..1]	Text		131
	OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		131
	UETR <UETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		131
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	131
	ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>	[0..1]	Date		132
	OriginalItemReference <OrgnlItmRef>	[0..1]			132
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	137
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			137
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		138
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		138
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		139
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	140
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			141
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		141
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		142
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		143
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		144
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		144
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..1]			144
	RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>	[0..1]	Text		145
	RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>	[0..*]			145
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		145
	ElectronicAddress <ElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Text		146
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			146
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		146
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		146
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]			147
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		151
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]			151
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			155

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			157
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			157
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		157
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		157
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		158
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			158
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			158
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		158
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		158
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		158
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			159
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			159
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			160
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			160
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		160
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		161
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		161
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		161
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		161
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C22	161
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			162
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			162
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		163
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		164
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		164

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		164
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]		C22	164
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			165
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			165
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		166
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	166
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			166
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	166
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		167
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		167
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		167
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]			167
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			168
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			168
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		168
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		169
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		169
	Invoice <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		169
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		170
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]			171
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		174
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		174
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		174
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	174
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	175
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		175

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		175
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			175
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		176
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		176
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		176
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		177
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		177
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		177
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			177
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		177
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		177
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		178
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			179
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		179
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	179
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	179
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			180
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			180
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		180
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		181
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		181
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	182
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		182
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]			182
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			183
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			183
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		184
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		184
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		184
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		185

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		186
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		187
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	187
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		187
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		187
	SecuritiesData <SciesData>	[0..*]			187
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		188
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	188
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		188

3.4.2.5.10.1 OriginalItemIdentification <OrgnlItmId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of the original notification item.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**3.4.2.5.10.2 OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique identification as assigned by the debtor to unambiguously identify the original underlying transaction to the creditor.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**3.4.2.5.10.3 UETR <UETR>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction.*Datatype:* "UUIDv4Identifier" on page 336**3.4.2.5.10.4 Amount <Amt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money expected to be credited to the account, as per the original notification to receive.*Impacted by:* C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325**Constraints**

- ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.5.10.5 ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value date on which the account was expected to be credited.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 334

3.4.2.5.10.6 OriginalItemReference <OrgnlItmRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further information in order to identify a previous payment notification.

OriginalItemReference <OrgnlItmRef> contains the following **OriginalItemReference8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	137
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			137
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		138
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		138
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		139
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	140
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			141
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		141
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		142
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		143
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		144
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		144
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..1]			144
	RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>	[0..1]	Text		145
	RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>	[0..*]			145
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		145
	ElectronicAddress <ElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Text		146
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			146
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		146
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		146
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]			147
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		151
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]			151
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			155
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			157
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			157
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		157
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		157
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		158

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			158
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			158
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		158
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		158
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		158
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			159
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			159
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			160
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			160
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		160
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		161
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		161
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		161
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		161
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C22	161
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			162
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			162
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		163
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		164
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		164
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		164
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]		C22	164
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			165
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			165
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		166

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	166
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			166
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	166
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		167
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		167
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		167
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]			167
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			168
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			168
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		168
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		169
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		169
	Invoicer <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		169
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		170
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]			171
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		174
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		174
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		174
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	174
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	175
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		175
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		175
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			175
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		176
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		176
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		176
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		177

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		177
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		177
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			177
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		177
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		177
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		178
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			179
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		179
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	179
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	179
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			180
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			180
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		180
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		181
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		181
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	182
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		182
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]			182
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			183
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			183
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		184
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		184
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		184
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		185
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		186
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		187
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	187
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		187
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		187
	SecuritiesData <SciesData>	[0..*]			187

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxIdr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		188
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	188
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		188

3.4.2.5.10.6.1 Account <Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account to be credited with the incoming amount of money.

Impacted by: C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

Account <Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 290 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		290
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		290
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	291
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		291
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		291

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

3.4.2.5.10.6.2 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following **Party50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		138
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		138

3.4.2.5.10.6.2.1 Party <Pty>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of a person or an organisation.**Party <Pty>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

3.4.2.5.10.6.2.2 Agent <Agt>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Agent <Agt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

3.4.2.5.10.6.3 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

3.4.2.5.10.6.4 RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the parent account of the account to be credited with the incoming amount of money.

Impacted by: C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

RelatedAccount <RltdAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 290 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		290
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		290
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	291
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		291
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		291

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

3.4.2.5.10.6.5 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains one of the following **Party50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		141
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		142

3.4.2.5.10.6.5.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

Party <Pty> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

3.4.2.5.10.6.5.2 Agent <Agt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Agent <Agt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

3.4.2.5.10.6.6 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

3.4.2.5.10.6.7 IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Payment processes required to transfer cash from the debtor to the creditor.**IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>** contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

3.4.2.5.10.6.8 Purpose <Purp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Underlying reason for the payment transaction.**Purpose <Purp>** contains one of the following elements (see "Purpose2Choice" on page 305 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		305
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		305

3.4.2.5.10.6.9 RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain.

RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf> contains the following **RemittanceLocation8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>	[0..1]	Text		145
	RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>	[0..*]			145
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		145
	ElectronicAddress <ElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Text		146
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			146
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		146
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		146

3.4.2.5.10.6.9.1 RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the remittance information sent separately from the payment instruction, such as a remittance advice.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

3.4.2.5.10.6.9.2 RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the location and/or delivery of the remittance information.

RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls> contains the following **RemittanceLocationData2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		145
	ElectronicAddress <ElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Text		146
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			146
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		146
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		146

3.4.2.5.10.6.9.2.1 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

Datatype: "RemittanceLocationMethod2Code" on page 332

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAXI	Fax	Remittance advice information must be faxed.

CodeName	Name	Definition
EDIC	ElectronicDataInterchange	Remittance advice information must be sent through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).
URID	UniformResourceIdentifier	Remittance advice information needs to be sent to a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). URI is a compact string of characters that uniquely identify an abstract or physical resource. URI's are the super-set of identifiers, such as URLs, email addresses, ftp sites, etc, and as such, provide the syntax for all of the identification schemes.
EMAL	EMail	Remittance advice information must be sent through e-mail.
POST	Post	Remittance advice information must be sent through postal services.
SMSM	SMS	Remittance advice information must be sent through by phone as a short message service (SMS).

3.4.2.5.10.6.9.2.2 ElectronicAddress <ElctrncAdr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Electronic address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.*Datatype:* "Max2048Text" on page 338**3.4.2.5.10.6.9.2.3 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Postal address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following **NameAndAddress18** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		146
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		146

3.4.2.5.10.6.9.2.3.1 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and is usually used to identify that party.*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 338**3.4.2.5.10.6.9.2.3.2 Address <Adr>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Postal address of a party.

Address <Adr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 319 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			319
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		320
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		320
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		320
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		320
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		320
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		321
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		321
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		321
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		321
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		321
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		321
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		321
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		321
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		322
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	322
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		322

3.4.2.5.10.6.10 RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Structured information that enables the matching, that is reconciliation, of a payment with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an account receivable system.

RemittanceInformation <RmtInf> contains the following **RemittanceInformation26** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		151
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]			151
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			155
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			157
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			157
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		157
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		157
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		158
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			158
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			158
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		158
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		158
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		158
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			159
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			159
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			160
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			160
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		160
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		161
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		161
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		161
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		161
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C22	161
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			162
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			162
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		163
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		164
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		164
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		164
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]		C22	164
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			165
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			165
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		166
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	166
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			166
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	166
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		167
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		167
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		167
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]			167
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			168
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			168
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		168
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		169
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		169
	Invoicee <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		169
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		170
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]			171
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		174
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		174

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		174
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	174
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	175
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		175
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		175
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			175
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		176
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		176
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		176
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		177
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		177
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		177
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			177
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		177
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		177
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		178
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			179
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		179
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	179
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	179
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			180
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			180
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		180
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		181
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		181
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	182
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		182
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]			182
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			183
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			183
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		184

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		184
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		184
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		184
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		185
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		186
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		187
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	187
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		187
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		187
	SecuritiesData <SctiesData>	[0..*]			187
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		188
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	188
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		188

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.1 Unstructured <Ustrd>*Presence:* [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2 Structured <Strd>*Presence:* [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

Structured <Strd> contains the following **StructuredRemittanceInformation22** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			155
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			157
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			157
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		157
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		157
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		158
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			158
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			158
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		158
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		158
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		158
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			159
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			159
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			160
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			160
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		160
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		161
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		161
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		161
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		161
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C22	161
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			162
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			162
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		163
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		164
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		164
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		164
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]		C22	164
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			165
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			165
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		166
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	166
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			166
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	166
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		167
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		167
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		167
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]			167
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			168
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			168
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		168
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		169
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		169
	Invoicee <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		169
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		170
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]			171
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		174
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		174
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		174
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	174

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	175
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		175
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		175
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			175
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		176
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		176
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		176
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		177
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		177
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		177
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			177
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		177
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		177
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		178
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			179
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		179
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	179
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	179
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			180
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			180
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		180
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		181
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		181
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	182
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		182
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]			182
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			183
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			183
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		184
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		184

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		184
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		185
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		186
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		187
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	187
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		187
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermtnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		187
	SecuritiesData <SctiesData>	[0..*]			187
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		188
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	188
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		188

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1 ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the identification and the content of the referred document.

ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf> contains the following
ReferredDocumentInformation8 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			157
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			157
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		157
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		157
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		158
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			158
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			158
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		158
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		158
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		158
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			159
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			159
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			160
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			160
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		160
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		161
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		161
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		161
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		161
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C22	161
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			162
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			162
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		163
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		164

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		164
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		164

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the type of referred document.**Type <Tp>** contains the following **DocumentType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			157
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		157
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		157

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.1.1 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Coded or proprietary format referred document type.**CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>** contains one of the following **DocumentType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		157

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of remittance document, as published in an external document type code set.*Datatype:* "ExternalDocumentType1Code" on page 329**3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of remittance document, in a proprietary form.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.1.2 Issuer <Issr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the issuer of the reference document type.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.2 Number <Nb>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of the referred document.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.3 RelatedDate <RltdDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and date type associated with the referred document.**RelatedDate <RltdDt>** contains the following **DateAndType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			158
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		158
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		158
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		158

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.3.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of date associated with the referred document.**Type <Tp>** contains one of the following **DateType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		158
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		158

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.3.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the date type, as published in an external date type code set.*Datatype:* "ExternalDateType1Code" on page 329**3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the date type, in a free-text form.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.3.2 Date <Dt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date associated with the referred document.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 334

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4 LineDetails <LineDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide the content of the referred document line.**LineDetails <LineDtls>** contains the following **DocumentLineInformation2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			159
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			160
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			160
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		160
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		161
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		161
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		161
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		161
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C22	161
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			162
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			162
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		163
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		164
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		164
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		164

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..*]*Definition:* Provides identification of the document line.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentLineIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			160
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			160
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		160
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		161
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		161
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		161

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document line identification.

Type <Tp> contains the following **DocumentLineType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			160
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		160
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		161

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4.1.1.1 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the referred document line identification.

CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry> contains one of the following **DocumentLineType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		160

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Line identification type in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalDocumentLineType1Code" on page 329

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4.1.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document line identificationtype.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4.1.2 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the type specified for the referred document line.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4.1.3 RelatedDate <RltdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date associated with the referred document line.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 334

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description associated with the document line.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 338

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the document line.

Impacted by: C22 "RemittanceAmountAndTypeGuideline"

Amount <Amt> contains the following **RemittanceAmount4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			162
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			162
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		163
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		164
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		164
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		164

Constraints

- **RemittanceAmountAndTypeGuideline**

If Type/Code is equal to CREN, DUPA or REMI for RemittanceAmountAndType, RemittanceAmountAndType must not be repeated.

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4.3.1 RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type and amount of money for the referred document.

RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp> contains the following **DocumentAmount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			162
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		163
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4.3.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the type of amount.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **DocumentAmountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		163
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		163

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4.3.1.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, as published in an external referred amount code set.*Datatype:* "ExternalDocumentAmountType1Code" on page 329**3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4.3.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4.3.1.2 Amount <Amt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money for the referred document.*Impacted by:* C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4.3.2 AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the adjustment.

AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn> contains the following **DocumentAdjustment1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	163
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		164
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		164
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		164

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4.3.2.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money of the document adjustment.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4.3.2.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 327

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4.3.2.3 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the adjustment.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 339

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.1.4.3.2.4 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details on the document adjustment.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.2 ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the referred document.

Impacted by: C22 "RemittanceAmountAndTypeGuideline"

ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt> contains the following **RemittanceAmount4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			165
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			165
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		166
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	166
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			166
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	166
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		167
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		167
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		167

Constraints

- **RemittanceAmountAndTypeGuideline**

If Type/Code is equal to CREN, DUPA or REMI for RemittanceAmountAndType, RemittanceAmountAndType must not be repeated.

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.2.1 RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type and amount of money for the referred document.

RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp> contains the following **DocumentAmount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			165
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		166
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	166

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.2.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the type of amount.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **DocumentAmountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		166

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.2.1.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, as published in an external referred amount code set.*Datatype:* "ExternalDocumentAmountType1Code" on page 329**3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.2.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.2.1.2 Amount <Amt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money for the referred document.*Impacted by:* C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.2.2 AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the adjustment.

AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn> contains the following **DocumentAdjustment1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	166
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		167
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		167
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		167

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.2.2.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money of the document adjustment.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.2.2.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 327

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.2.2.3 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the adjustment.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 339

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.2.2.4 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details on the document adjustment.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.3 CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf> contains the following **CreditorReferenceInformation3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			168
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			168
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		168
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		169
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		169

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of creditor reference.

Type <Tp> contains the following **CreditorReferenceType3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			168
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		168
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		169

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.3.1.1 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type.

CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry> contains one of the following **CreditorReferenceType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		168

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.3.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of creditor reference, as published in an external creditor reference type code set.

Datatype: "ExternalCreditorReferenceType1Code" on page 328

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.3.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of creditor reference, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.3.1.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the credit reference type.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.3.2 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.

Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.

If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.4 Invoicer <Invcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.

Invoicee <Invcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.5 Invoicee <Invcee>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.

Invoicee <Invcee> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6 TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment made for tax-related purposes.

TaxRemittance <TaxRmt> contains the following **TaxData1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		173
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		174
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		174
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		174
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	174
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	175
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		175
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		175
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			175
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		176
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		176
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		176
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		177
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		177
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		177
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			177
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		177
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		177
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		178
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			179
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		179
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	179
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	179
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			180
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			180
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		180
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		181
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		181
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	182

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		182

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.1 Creditor <Cdtr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.**Creditor <Cdtr>** contains the following elements (see "TaxParty1" on page 324 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		324
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		324
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		325

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.2 Debtor <Dbtr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.**Debtor <Dbtr>** contains the following elements (see "TaxParty2" on page 323 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		323
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		323
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		324
	Authorisation <Authstr>	[0..1]			324
	Title <Titl>	[0..1]	Text		324
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		324

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.3 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the taxing authority.

UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr> contains the following elements (see ["TaxParty2"](#) on page 323 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		323
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		323
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		324
	Authorisation <Authstn>	[0..1]			324
	Title <Titl>	[0..1]	Text		324
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		324

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.4 AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 339

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.5 ReferenceNumber <RefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

Datatype: ["Max140Text"](#) on page 338

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.6 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 339

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.7 TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

Impacted by: [C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.8 TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.9 Date <Dt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which tax is due.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 334

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.10 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the tax report.

Datatype: "Number" on page 337

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11 Record <Rcrd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Record of tax details.

Record <Rcrd> contains the following **TaxRecord3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		176
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		176
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		176
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		177
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		177
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		177
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			177
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		177
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		177
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		178
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			179
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		179
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	179
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	179
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			180
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			180
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		180
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		181
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		181
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	182
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		182

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: High level code to identify the type of tax details.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.2 Category <Ctgy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the tax code as published by the tax authority.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.3 CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details of the category tax code.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.4 DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code provided by local authority to identify the status of the party that has drawn up the settlement document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.5 CertificateIdentification <CertId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification number of the tax report as assigned by the taxing authority.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.6 FormsCode <FrmsCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies, in a coded form, on which template the tax report is to be provided.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.7 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

Period <Prd> contains the following **TaxPeriod3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		177
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		177
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		178

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.7.1 Year <Yr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Year related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "ISOYear" on page 340

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.7.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the period related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 333

CodeName	Name	Definition
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.

CodeName	Name	Definition
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.7.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the tax report is provided.**FromToDate <FrToDt>** contains the following elements (see "[DatePeriod2](#)" on page 295 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		295
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		295

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.8 TaxAmount <TaxAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the amount of the tax record.**TaxAmount <TaxAmt>** contains the following **TaxAmount3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		179
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	179
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	179
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			180
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			180
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		180
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		181
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		181
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	182

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.8.1 Rate <Rate>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Rate used to calculate the tax.*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 337**3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.8.2 TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of money on which the tax is based.*Impacted by:* C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.8.3 TotalAmount <TtlAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Total amount that is the result of the calculation of the tax for the record.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.8.4 Details <Dtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the tax period and amount.

Details <Dtls> contains the following **TaxRecordDetails3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			180
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		180
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		181
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		181
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	182

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.8.4.1 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

Period <Prd> contains the following **TaxPeriod3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		180
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		181
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		181

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.8.4.1.1 Year <Yr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Year related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "ISOYear" on page 340

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.8.4.1.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the period related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 333

CodeName	Name	Definition
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.8.4.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the tax report is provided.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see ["DatePeriod2"](#) on page 295 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		295
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		295

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.8.4.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Underlying tax amount related to the specified period.

Impacted by: [C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.6.11.9 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the tax record.

Datatype: ["Max140Text"](#) on page 338

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.7 GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt> contains the following **Garnishment4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			183
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			183
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		184
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		184
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		184
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		185
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		186
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		187
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	187
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		187
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermtnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		187

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.7.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

Type <Tp> contains the following **GarnishmentType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			183
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		184
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		184

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.7.1.1 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the garnishment.

CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry> contains one of the following **GarnishmentType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		184

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.7.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Garnishment type in a coded form.

Would suggest this to be an External Code List to contain:

GNCS Garnishment from a third party payer for Child Support

GNDP Garnishment from a Direct Payer for Child Support

GTPP Garnishment from a third party payer to taxing agency.

Datatype: "ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 330

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.7.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of garnishment.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.7.1.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the garnishment type.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.7.2 Garnishee <Grnshee>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the garnisher.

Garnishee <Grnshee> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.7.3 GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction who administers the garnishment on behalf of the ultimate beneficiary.

GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.7.4 ReferenceNumber <RefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information that is specific to the agency receiving the garnishment.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.7.5 Date <Dt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of payment which garnishment was taken from.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 334

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.7.6 RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.7.7 FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has family medical insurance coverage available.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 337):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.7.8 EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermntnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the employment of the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has been terminated.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 337):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.8 SecuritiesData <SctiesData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information on the securities trades that make up the payment.

SecuritiesData <SctiesData> contains the following **SecuritiesAttributes1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		188
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	188

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.8.1 UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique transaction identifier will be created at the time a transaction is first executed, shared with all registered entities and counterparties involved in the transaction, and used to track that particular transaction during its lifetime. This identifier can also be known as the Unique Swap Identifier (USI).

Datatype: "UTIIIdentifier" on page 336

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.8.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money for the trade.

Impacted by: C5 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.5.10.6.10.2.9 AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>

Presence: [0..3]

Definition: Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

3.4.3 CancellationReason <CxIRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the cancellation of the notification.

CancellationReason <CxlRsn> contains the following **NotificationCancellationReason2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Originator <Orgtr>	[0..1]	±		189
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			190
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		191
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		191
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		191

3.4.3.1 Originator <Orgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that issues the cancellation request.

Originator <Orgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

3.4.3.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the cancellation.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **NotificationCancellationReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		191
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		191

3.4.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the cancellation request, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalNotificationCancellationReason1Code" on page 330

3.4.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the cancellation request, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

3.4.3.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the cancellation request reason.

Datatype: "Max105Text" on page 337

3.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C23 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		306
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		306

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

4 **camt.059.001.09**

NotificationToReceiveStatusReportV09

4.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

The NotificationToReceiveStatusReport message is sent by an account servicing institution to an account owner or to a party acting on the account owner's behalf. It is used to notify the account owner about the status of one or more expected payments that were advised in a previous NotificationToReceive message.

Usage

The NotificationToReceiveStatusReport message is sent in response to a NotificationToReceive message and can be used in either a direct or a relay scenario. It is used to advise the account owner of receipt of the funds as expected. It is also used to notify the account owner of non-receipt of funds or of discrepancies in the funds received.

Outline

The NotificationToReceiveStatusReportV09 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. GroupHeader

Set of elements used to provide further details on the message.

B. OriginalNotificationAndStatus

Set of elements used to identify the original notification and to provide the status.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

4.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <NtfctnToRcvStsRpt>	[1..1]			
	GroupHeader <GrpHdr>	[1..1]			200
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		200
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		201
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]			201
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		201
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		202
	OriginalNotificationAndStatus <OrgnlNtfctnAndSts>	[1..1]			0
	OriginalMessageIdentification <OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text		209
	OriginalCreationDateTime <OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		209
	OriginalNotificationIdentification <OrgnlNtfctnId>	[1..1]	Text		209
	NotificationStatus <NtfctnSts>	[0..1]	CodeSet		209
	AdditionalStatusInformation <AddtlStsInf>	[0..1]	Text		209
	OriginalNotificationReference <OrgnlNtfctnRef>	[0..*]		C1, C2, C3, C4, C12, C13, C14, C18, C19, C20, C21, C24, C25	210
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	217
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			218
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		218
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		219
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		220
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	221
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	222
	ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>	[0..1]	Date		222
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			222
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		223

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		223
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		224
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		225
	OriginalItemAndStatus <OrgnlItmAndSts>	[1..*]			226
	OriginalItemIdentification <OrgnlItmId>	[1..1]	Text		231
	OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		231
	OriginalUETR <OrgnlUETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		231
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	231
	ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>	[0..1]	Date		232
	ItemStatus <ItmSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		232
	AdditionalStatusInformation <AddtlStsInf>	[0..1]	Text		232
	OriginalItemReference <OrgnlItmRef>	[0..1]			232
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	237
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			237
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		238
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		238
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		239
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	240
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			241
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		241
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		242
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		243
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		244
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		244
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..1]			244
	RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>	[0..1]	Text		245
	RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>	[0..*]			245
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		245
	ElectronicAddress <ElctncAdr>	[0..1]	Text		246
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			246
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		246

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		246
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]			247
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		251
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]			251
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			255
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			257
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			257
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		257
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		257
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		257
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		258
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			258
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			258
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		258
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		258
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		258
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			259
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			259
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			260
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			260
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		260
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		260
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		261
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		261
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		261
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		261
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C22	261
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			262
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			262
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		263
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		263

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			263
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		264
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		264
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		264
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]		C22	264
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			265
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			265
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		266
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		266
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	266
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			266
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	266
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		267
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		267
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		267
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]			267
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			268
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			268
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		268
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		268
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		269
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		269
	Invoice <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		269
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		270
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]			271
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		274

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		274
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		274
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	274
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	275
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		275
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		275
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			275
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		276
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		276
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		276
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		277
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		277
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		277
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			277
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		277
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		277
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		278
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			279
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		279
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	279
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	279
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			280
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			280
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		280
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		281
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		281
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	282
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		282
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]			282
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			283
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			283

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		284
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		284
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		284
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		285
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		286
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		287
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	287
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrnclnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		287
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		287
	SecuritiesData <SctiesData>	[0..*]			287
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		288
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	288
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		288
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C23	0

4.3 Constraints

C1 AccountAndCurrencyRule

If Account is present, then all occurrences of OriginalItem/Amount must have the same currency.

C2 AccountOwnerRule

Either AccountOwner or OriginalItem/AccountOwner may be present but not both.

C3 AccountRule

Either Account or OriginalItem/Account may be present but not both.

C4 AccountServicerRule

Either AccountServicer or OriginalItem/AccountServicer may be present but not both.

C5 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C6 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C7 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C12 DebtorAgentRule

Either DebtorAgent or OriginalItem/DebtorAgent may be present but not both.

C13 DebtorRule

Either Debtor or OriginalItem/Debtor may be present but not both.

C14 ExpectedValueDateRule

Either ExpectedValueDate or OriginalItem/ExpectedValueDate may be present but not both.

C15 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C16 IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C17 IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C18 IntermediaryAgentAndDebtorAgentRule

If IntermediaryAgent is present then DebtorAgent must be present.

C19 IntermediaryAgentRule

Either IntermediaryAgent or OriginalItem/IntermediaryAgent may be present but not both.

C20 MandatoryDebtorRule

Either Debtor must be present or OriginalItem/Debtor must be present.

C21 RelatedAccountRule

Either RelatedAccount or OriginalItem/RelatedAccount may be present but not both.

C22 RemittanceAmountAndTypeGuideline

If Type/Code is equal to CREN, DUPA or REMI for RemittanceAmountAndType, RemittanceAmountAndType must not be repeated.

C23 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C24 TotalAmountAndAmount1Rule

If TotalAmount is present, then all occurrences of OriginalItem/Amount must have the same currency as the currency of TotalAmount.

C25 TotalAmountAndAmount2Rule

If TotalAmount is present, then it must equal the sum of all occurrences of OriginalItem/Amount.

4.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

4.4.1 GroupHeader <GrpHdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide further details on the message.

GroupHeader <GrpHdr> contains the following **GroupHeader121** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		200
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		201
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]			201
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		201
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		202

4.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the account servicing institution, and sent to the account owner or the party authorised to receive the message, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The account servicing institution has to make sure that 'MessageIdentification' is unique per account owner for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

4.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 334

4.4.1.3 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that is receiving the message, when different from the account owner.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains one of the following **Party50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		201
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		202

4.4.1.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

Party <Pty> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

4.4.1.3.2 Agent <Agt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Agent <Agt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

4.4.2 OriginalNotificationAndStatus <OrgnlNtfctnAndSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to identify the original notification and to provide the status.

OriginalNotificationAndStatus <OrgnlNtfctnAndSts> contains the following **OriginalNotification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OriginalMessageIdentification <OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text		209
	OriginalCreationDateTime <OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		209
	OriginalNotificationIdentification <OrgnlNtfctnId>	[1..1]	Text		209
	NotificationStatus <NtfctnSts>	[0..1]	CodeSet		209
	AdditionalStatusInformation <AddtlStsInf>	[0..1]	Text		209
	OriginalNotificationReference <OrgnlNtfctnRef>	[0..*]		C1, C2, C3, C4, C12, C13, C14, C18, C19, C20, C21, C24, C25	210
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	217
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			218
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		218
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		219
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		220
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	221
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	222
	ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>	[0..1]	Date		222
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			222
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		223
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		223
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		224
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		225
	OriginalItemAndStatus <OrgnlItmAndSts>	[1..*]			226
	OriginalItemIdentification <OrgnlItmId>	[1..1]	Text		231
	OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		231
	OriginalUETR <OrgnlUETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		231
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	231

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>	[0..1]	Date		232
	ItemStatus <ItmSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		232
	AdditionalStatusInformation <AddtlStsInf>	[0..1]	Text		232
	OriginalItemReference <OrgnlItmRef>	[0..1]			232
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	237
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			237
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		238
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		238
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		239
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	240
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			241
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		241
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		242
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		243
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		244
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		244
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..1]			244
	RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>	[0..1]	Text		245
	RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>	[0..*]			245
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		245
	ElectronicAddress <ElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Text		246
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			246
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		246
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		246
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]			247
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		251
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]			251
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			255
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			257
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			257
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		257

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		257
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		257
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		258
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			258
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			258
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		258
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		258
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		258
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			259
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			259
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			260
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			260
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		260
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		260
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		261
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		261
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		261
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		261
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C22	261
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			262
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			262
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		263
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		263
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			263
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		264
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		264
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		264
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]		C22	264
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			265

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			265
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		266
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		266
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	266
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			266
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	266
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		267
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		267
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		267
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]			267
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			268
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			268
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		268
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		268
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		269
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		269
	Issuer <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		269
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		270
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]			271
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		274
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		274
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		274
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	274
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	275
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		275
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		275
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			275
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		276

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		276
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		276
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		277
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		277
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		277
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			277
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		277
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		277
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		278
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			279
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		279
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	279
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	279
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			280
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			280
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		280
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		281
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		281
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	282
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		282
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]			282
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			283
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			283
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		284
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		284
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		284
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		285
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		286
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		287
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	287

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		287
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		287
	SecuritiesData <SctiesData>	[0..*]			287
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		288
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	288
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		288

4.4.2.1 OriginalMessageIdentification <OrgnlMsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the original sender, to unambiguously identify the original notification to receive message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

4.4.2.2 OriginalCreationDateTime <OrgnlCreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the original message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 334

4.4.2.3 OriginalNotificationIdentification <OrgnlNtfctnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the original notification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

4.4.2.4 NotificationStatus <NtfctnSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the notification in a coded form.

Datatype: "NotificationStatus3Code" on page 332

CodeName	Name	Definition
RCBD	ReceivedButDifferent	Event(s) as described in the notification to receive occurred but details are different.
RCVD	Received	Event(s) as described in the notification to receive occurred.
NRCD	NotReceived	Event(s) as described in the notification to receive did not occur.

4.4.2.5 AdditionalStatusInformation <AddtlStsInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the notification status.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

4.4.2.6 OriginalNotificationReference <OrgnINtfctnRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identifies the original notification item and provides the status.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountAndCurrencyRule", C2 "AccountOwnerRule", C3 "AccountRule", C4 "AccountServicerRule", C12 "DebtorAgentRule", C13 "DebtorRule", C14 "ExpectedValueDateRule", C18 "IntermediaryAgentAndDebtorAgentRule", C19 "IntermediaryAgentRule", C20 "MandatoryDebtorRule", C21 "RelatedAccountRule", C24 "TotalAmountAndAmount1Rule", C25 "TotalAmountAndAmount2Rule"

OriginalNotificationReference <OrgnlNtfctnRef> contains the following
OriginalNotificationReference15 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	217
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			218
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		218
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		219
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		220
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	221
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	222
	ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>	[0..1]	Date		222
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			222
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		223
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		223
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		224
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		225
	OriginalItemAndStatus <OrgnlItmAndSts>	[1..*]			226
	OriginalItemIdentification <OrgnlItmId>	[1..1]	Text		231
	OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		231
	OriginalUETR <OrgnlUETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		231
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	231
	ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>	[0..1]	Date		232
	ItemStatus <ItmSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		232
	AdditionalStatusInformation <AddtlStsInf>	[0..1]	Text		232
	OriginalItemReference <OrgnlItmRef>	[0..1]			232
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	237
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			237
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		238
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		238
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		239
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	240

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			241
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		241
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		242
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		243
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		244
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		244
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..1]			244
	RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>	[0..1]	Text		245
	RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>	[0..*]			245
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		245
	ElectronicAddress <ElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Text		246
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			246
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		246
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		246
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]			247
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		251
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]			251
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			255
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			257
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			257
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		257
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		257
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		257
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		258
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			258
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			258
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		258
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		258
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		258
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			259
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			259

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			260
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			260
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		260
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		260
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		261
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		261
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		261
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		261
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C22	261
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			262
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			262
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		263
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		263
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			263
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		264
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		264
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		264
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]		C22	264
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			265
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			265
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		266
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		266
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	266
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			266
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	266
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		267
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		267
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		267
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]			267

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			268
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			268
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		268
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		268
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		269
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		269
	Invoiceer <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		269
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		270
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]			271
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		274
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		274
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		274
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	274
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	275
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		275
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		275
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			275
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		276
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		276
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		276
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		277
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		277
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		277
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			277
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		277
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		277
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		278
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			279

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		279
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	279
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	279
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			280
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			280
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		280
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		281
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		281
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	282
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		282
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]			282
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			283
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			283
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		284
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		284
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		284
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		285
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		286
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		287
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	287
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		287
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		287
	SecuritiesData <SctiesData>	[0..*]			287
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		288
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	288
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		288

Constraints

- AccountAndCurrencyRule**

If Account is present, then all occurrences of OriginalItem/Amount must have the same currency.

```
On Condition
  /Account is present
Following Must be True
  /OriginalItemAndStatus[*]/Amount/attribute::Currency Must be equal to /
OriginalItemAndStatus[1]/Amount/attribute::Currency
```

- **AccountOwnerRule**

Either AccountOwner or OriginalItem/AccountOwner may be present but not both.

```
On Condition
  /AccountOwner is present
Following Must be True
  /OriginalItemAndStatus[*]/OriginalItemReference/AccountOwner Must be absent
```

- **AccountRule**

Either Account or OriginalItem/Account may be present but not both.

```
On Condition
  /Account is present
Following Must be True
  /OriginalItemAndStatus[*]/OriginalItemReference/Account Must be absent
```

- **AccountServicerRule**

Either AccountServicer or OriginalItem/AccountServicer may be present but not both.

```
On Condition
  /AccountServicer is present
Following Must be True
  /OriginalItemAndStatus[*]/OriginalItemReference/AccountServicer Must be absent
```

- **DebtorAgentRule**

Either DebtorAgent or OriginalItem/DebtorAgent may be present but not both.

```
On Condition
  /DebtorAgent is present
Following Must be True
  /OriginalItemAndStatus[*]/OriginalItemReference/DebtorAgent Must be absent
```

- **DebtorRule**

Either Debtor or OriginalItem/Debtor may be present but not both.

```
On Condition
  /Debtor is present
Following Must be True
  /OriginalItemAndStatus[*]/OriginalItemReference/Debtor Must be absent
```

- **ExpectedValueDateRule**

Either ExpectedValueDate or OriginalItem/ExpectedValueDate may be present but not both.

```
On Condition
  /ExpectedValueDate is present
Following Must be True
  /OriginalItemAndStatus[*]/ExpectedValueDate Must be absent
```

- **IntermediaryAgentAndDebtorAgentRule**

If IntermediaryAgent is present then DebtorAgent must be present.

```
On Condition
  /IntermediaryAgent is present
Following Must be True
  /DebtorAgent Must be present
```


- **IntermediaryAgentRule**

Either IntermediaryAgent or OriginalItem/IntermediaryAgent may be present but not both.

On Condition

/IntermediaryAgent is present

Following Must be True

/OriginalItemAndStatus[*]/OriginalItemReference/IntermediaryAgent Must be absent

- **MandatoryDebtorRule**

Either Debtor must be present or OriginalItem/Debtor must be present.

Following Must be True

/Debtor Must be present

Or /OriginalItemAndStatus[*]/OriginalItemReference/Debtor Must be present

- **RelatedAccountRule**

Either RelatedAccount or OriginalItem/RelatedAccount may be present but not both.

On Condition

/RelatedAccount is present

Following Must be True

/OriginalItemAndStatus[*]/OriginalItemReference/RelatedAccount[*] Must be absent

- **TotalAmountAndAmount1Rule**

If TotalAmount is present, then all occurrences of OriginalItem/Amount must have the same currency as the currency of TotalAmount.

On Condition

/TotalAmount is present

Following Must be True

/OriginalItemAndStatus[*]/Amount/attribute::Currency Must be equal to / TotalAmount/attribute::Currency

- **TotalAmountAndAmount2Rule**

If TotalAmount is present, then it must equal the sum of all occurrences of OriginalItem/Amount.

4.4.2.6.1 Account <Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account to be credited with the incoming amount of money.

Impacted by: C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

Account <Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 290 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		290
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		290
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	291
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		291
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		291

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

4.4.2.6.2 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following **Party50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		218
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		219

4.4.2.6.2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

Party <Pty> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

4.4.2.6.2.2 Agent <Agt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Agent <Agt> contains the following elements (see "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8](#)" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

4.4.2.6.3 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8](#)" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

4.4.2.6.4 RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the parent account of the account to be credited with the incoming amount of money.

Impacted by: [C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule"](#), [C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"](#)

RelatedAccount <RltdAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount40](#)" on page 290 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		290
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		290
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	291
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		291
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		291

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

4.4.2.6.5 TotalAmount <TtlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sum of the amounts in all the item entries.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.6.6 ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the first agent expects the cash to be available to the final agent.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 334

4.4.2.6.7 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains one of the following **Party50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		223
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		223

4.4.2.6.7.1 Party <Pty>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of a person or an organisation.**Party <Pty>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

4.4.2.6.7.2 Agent <Agt>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Agent <Agt> contains the following elements (see "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8](#)" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

4.4.2.6.8 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

4.4.2.6.9 IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

4.4.2.6.10 OriginalItemAndStatus <OrgnlItmAndSts>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides details of the expected amount on the account serviced by the account servicer.

OriginalItemAndStatus <OrgnlItmAndSts> contains the following **OriginalItemAndStatus9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OriginalItemIdentification <OrgnlItmId>	[1..1]	Text		231
	OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		231
	OriginalUETR <OrgnlUETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		231
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	231
	ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>	[0..1]	Date		232
	ItemStatus <ItmSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		232
	AdditionalStatusInformation <AddtlStsInf>	[0..1]	Text		232
	OriginalItemReference <OrgnlItmRef>	[0..1]			232
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	237
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			237
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		238
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		238
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		239
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	240
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			241
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		241
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		242
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		243
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		244
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		244
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..1]			244
	RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>	[0..1]	Text		245
	RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>	[0..*]			245
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		245
	ElectronicAddress <ElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Text		246
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			246
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		246
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		246
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]			247
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		251

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]			251
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			255
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			257
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			257
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		257
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		257
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		257
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		258
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			258
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			258
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		258
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		258
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		258
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			259
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			259
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			260
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			260
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		260
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		260
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		261
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		261
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		261
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		261
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C22	261
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			262
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			262
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		263
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		263
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			263
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		264
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		264
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		264
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]		C22	264
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			265
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			265
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		266
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		266
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	266
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			266
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	266
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		267
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		267
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		267
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]			267
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			268
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			268
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		268
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		268
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		269
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		269
	Invoicee <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		269
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		270
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]			271
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		274
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		274
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		274
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	274

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	275
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		275
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		275
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			275
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		276
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		276
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		276
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		277
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		277
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		277
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			277
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		277
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		277
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		278
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			279
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		279
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	279
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	279
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			280
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			280
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		280
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		281
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		281
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	282
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		282
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]			282
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			283
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			283
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		284
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		284

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		284
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		285
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		286
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		287
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	287
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		287
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		287
	SecuritiesData <ScitiesData>	[0..*]			287
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		288
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	288
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		288

4.4.2.6.10.1 OriginalItemIdentification <OrgnlItmId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of the original notification item.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**4.4.2.6.10.2 OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique identification as assigned by the debtor to unambiguously identify the original underlying transaction to the creditor.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**4.4.2.6.10.3 OriginalUETR <OrgnlUETR>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction.*Datatype:* "UUIDv4Identifier" on page 336**4.4.2.6.10.4 Amount <Amt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money expected to be credited to the account, as per the original notification to receive.*Impacted by:* C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.6.10.5 ExpectedValueDate <XpctdValDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value date on which the account was expected to be credited.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 334

4.4.2.6.10.6 ItemStatus <ltmSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the notification item.

Datatype: "NotificationStatus3Code" on page 332

CodeName	Name	Definition
RCBD	ReceivedButDifferent	Event(s) as described in the notification to receive occurred but details are different.
RCVD	Received	Event(s) as described in the notification to receive occurred.
NRCD	NotReceived	Event(s) as described in the notification to receive did not occur.

4.4.2.6.10.7 AdditionalStatusInformation <AddtlStsInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the item status.

Datatype: "Max105Text" on page 337

4.4.2.6.10.8 OriginalItemReference <OrgnlItmRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further information in order to identify a previous payment notification.

OriginalItemReference <OrgnlItmRef> contains the following **OriginalItemReference8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	237
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			237
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		238
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		238
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		239
	RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	240
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]			241
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		241
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		242
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		243
	IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>	[0..1]	±		244
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		244
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..1]			244
	RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>	[0..1]	Text		245
	RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>	[0..*]			245
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		245
	ElectronicAddress <ElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Text		246
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			246
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		246
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		246
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]			247
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		251
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]			251
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			255
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			257
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			257
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		257
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		257
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		257
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		258

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			258
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			258
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		258
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		258
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		258
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			259
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			259
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			260
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			260
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		260
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		260
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		261
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		261
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		261
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		261
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C22	261
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			262
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			262
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		263
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		263
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			263
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		264
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		264
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		264
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]		C22	264
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			265
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			265
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		266
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		266

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	266
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			266
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	266
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		267
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		267
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		267
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]			267
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			268
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			268
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		268
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		268
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		269
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		269
	Invoicer <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		269
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		270
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]			271
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		274
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		274
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		274
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	274
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	275
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		275
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		275
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			275
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		276
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		276
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		276
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		277

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		277
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		277
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			277
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		277
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		277
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		278
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			279
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		279
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	279
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	279
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			280
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			280
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		280
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		281
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		281
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	282
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		282
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]			282
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			283
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			283
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		284
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		284
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		284
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		285
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		286
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		287
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	287
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		287
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		287
	SecuritiesData <SciesData>	[0..*]			287

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxIdr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		288
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	288
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		288

4.4.2.6.10.8.1 Account <Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account to be credited with the incoming amount of money.

Impacted by: C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

Account <Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 290 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		290
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		290
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	291
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		291
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		291

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

4.4.2.6.10.8.2 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following **Party50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		238
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		238

4.4.2.6.10.8.2.1 Party <Pty>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of a person or an organisation.**Party <Pty>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

4.4.2.6.10.8.2.2 Agent <Agt>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Agent <Agt> contains the following elements (see "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8](#)" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

4.4.2.6.10.8.3 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

4.4.2.6.10.8.4 RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the parent account of the account to be credited with the incoming amount of money.

Impacted by: C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

RelatedAccount <RltdAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 290 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		290
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		290
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	291
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		291
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		291

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

4.4.2.6.10.8.5 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains one of the following **Party50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		241
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		242

4.4.2.6.10.8.5.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

Party <Pty> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

4.4.2.6.10.8.5.2 Agent <Agt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Agent <Agt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

4.4.2.6.10.8.6 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

4.4.2.6.10.8.7 IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Payment processes required to transfer cash from the debtor to the creditor.**IntermediaryAgent <IntrmyAgt>** contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

4.4.2.6.10.8.8 Purpose <Purp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Underlying reason for the payment transaction.**Purpose <Purp>** contains one of the following elements (see "Purpose2Choice" on page 305 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		305
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		305

4.4.2.6.10.8.9 RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain.

RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf> contains the following **RemittanceLocation8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>	[0..1]	Text		245
	RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>	[0..*]			245
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		245
	ElectronicAddress <ElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Text		246
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			246
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		246
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		246

4.4.2.6.10.8.9.1 RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the remittance information sent separately from the payment instruction, such as a remittance advice.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

4.4.2.6.10.8.9.2 RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the location and/or delivery of the remittance information.

RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls> contains the following **RemittanceLocationData2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		245
	ElectronicAddress <ElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Text		246
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			246
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		246
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		246

4.4.2.6.10.8.9.2.1 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

Datatype: "RemittanceLocationMethod2Code" on page 332

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAXI	Fax	Remittance advice information must be faxed.

CodeName	Name	Definition
EDIC	ElectronicDataInterchange	Remittance advice information must be sent through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).
URID	UniformResourceIdentifier	Remittance advice information needs to be sent to a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). URI is a compact string of characters that uniquely identify an abstract or physical resource. URI's are the super-set of identifiers, such as URLs, email addresses, ftp sites, etc, and as such, provide the syntax for all of the identification schemes.
EMAL	EMail	Remittance advice information must be sent through e-mail.
POST	Post	Remittance advice information must be sent through postal services.
SMSM	SMS	Remittance advice information must be sent through by phone as a short message service (SMS).

4.4.2.6.10.8.9.2.2 ElectronicAddress <ElctrncAdr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Electronic address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.*Datatype:* "Max2048Text" on page 338**4.4.2.6.10.8.9.2.3 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Postal address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following **NameAndAddress18** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		246
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		246

4.4.2.6.10.8.9.2.3.1 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and is usually used to identify that party.*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 338**4.4.2.6.10.8.9.2.3.2 Address <Adr>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Postal address of a party.

Address <Adr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 319 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			319
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		320
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		320
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		320
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		320
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		320
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		321
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		321
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		321
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		321
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		321
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		321
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		321
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		321
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		322
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	322
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		322

4.4.2.6.10.8.10 RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Structured information that enables the matching, that is reconciliation, of a payment with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an account receivable system.

RemittanceInformation <RmtInf> contains the following **RemittanceInformation26** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		251
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]			251
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			255
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			257
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			257
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		257
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		257
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		257
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		258
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			258
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			258
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		258
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		258
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		258
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			259
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			259
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			260
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			260
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		260
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		260
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		261
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		261
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		261
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		261
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C22	261
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			262
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			262
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		263
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		263
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			263
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		264
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		264
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		264
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]		C22	264
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			265
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			265
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		266
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		266
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	266
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			266
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	266
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		267
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		267
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		267
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]			267
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			268
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			268
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		268
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		268
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		269
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		269
	Invoicee <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		269
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		270
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]			271
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		274
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		274

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		274
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	274
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	275
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		275
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		275
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			275
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		276
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		276
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		276
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		277
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		277
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		277
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			277
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		277
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		277
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		278
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			279
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		279
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	279
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	279
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			280
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			280
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		280
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		281
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		281
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	282
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		282
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]			282
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			283
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			283
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		284

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		284
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		284
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		285
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		286
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		287
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	287
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		287
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		287
	SecuritiesData <SctiesData>	[0..*]			287
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		288
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	288
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		288

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.1 Unstructured <Ustrd>*Presence:* [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2 Structured <Strd>*Presence:* [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

Structured <Strd> contains the following **StructuredRemittanceInformation22** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			255
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			257
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			257
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		257
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		257
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		257
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		258
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			258
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			258
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		258
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		258
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		258
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			259
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			259
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			260
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			260
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		260
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		260
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		261
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		261
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		261
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		261
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C22	261
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			262
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			262
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		263
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		263
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			263
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		264
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		264
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		264
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]		C22	264
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			265
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			265
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		266
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		266
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	266
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			266
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	266
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		267
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		267
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		267
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]			267
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			268
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			268
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		268
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		268
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		269
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		269
	Invoicee <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		269
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		270
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]			271
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		274
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		274
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		274
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	274

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	275
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		275
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		275
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			275
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		276
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		276
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		276
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		277
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		277
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		277
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			277
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		277
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		277
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		278
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			279
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		279
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	279
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	279
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			280
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			280
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		280
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		281
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		281
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	282
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		282
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]			282
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			283
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			283
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		284
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		284

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		284
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		285
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		286
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		287
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	287
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		287
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermtnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		287
	SecuritiesData <SctiesData>	[0..*]			287
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		288
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	288
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		288

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1 ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the identification and the content of the referred document.

ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf> contains the following
ReferredDocumentInformation8 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			257
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			257
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		257
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		257
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		257
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		258
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]			258
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			258
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		258
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		258
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		258
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			259
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			259
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			260
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			260
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		260
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		260
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		261
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		261
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		261
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		261
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C22	261
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			262
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			262
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		263
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		263
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			263
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		264

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		264
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		264

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the type of referred document.**Type <Tp>** contains the following **DocumentType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			257
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		257
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		257
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		257

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.1.1 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Coded or proprietary format referred document type.**CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>** contains one of the following **DocumentType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		257
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		257

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of remittance document, as published in an external document type code set.*Datatype:* "ExternalDocumentType1Code" on page 329**4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of remittance document, in a proprietary form.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.1.2 Issuer <Issr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the issuer of the reference document type.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.2 Number <Nb>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of the referred document.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.3 RelatedDate <RltdDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and date type associated with the referred document.**RelatedDate <RltdDt>** contains the following **DateAndType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			258
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		258
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		258
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		258

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.3.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of date associated with the referred document.**Type <Tp>** contains one of the following **DateType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		258
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		258

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.3.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the date type, as published in an external date type code set.*Datatype:* "ExternalDateType1Code" on page 329**4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the date type, in a free-text form.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.3.2 Date <Dt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date associated with the referred document.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 334

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4 LineDetails <LineDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide the content of the referred document line.**LineDetails <LineDtls>** contains the following **DocumentLineInformation2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			259
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			260
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			260
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		260
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		260
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		261
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		261
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		261
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		261
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]		C22	261
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			262
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			262
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		263
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		263
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			263
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		264
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		264
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		264

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..*]*Definition:* Provides identification of the document line.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentLineIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			260
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			260
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		260
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		260
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		261
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		261
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		261

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document line identification.

Type <Tp> contains the following **DocumentLineType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			260
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		260
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		260
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		261

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4.1.1.1 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the referred document line identification.

CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry> contains one of the following **DocumentLineType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		260
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		260

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Line identification type in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalDocumentLineType1Code" on page 329

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4.1.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document line identificationtype.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4.1.2 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the type specified for the referred document line.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4.1.3 RelatedDate <RltdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date associated with the referred document line.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 334

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description associated with the document line.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 338

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the document line.

Impacted by: C22 "RemittanceAmountAndTypeGuideline"

Amount <Amt> contains the following **RemittanceAmount4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			262
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			262
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		263
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		263
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			263
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		264
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		264
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		264

Constraints

- **RemittanceAmountAndTypeGuideline**

If Type/Code is equal to CREN, DUPA or REMI for RemittanceAmountAndType, RemittanceAmountAndType must not be repeated.

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4.3.1 RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type and amount of money for the referred document.

RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp> contains the following **DocumentAmount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			262
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		263
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		263
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4.3.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the type of amount.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **DocumentAmountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		263
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		263

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4.3.1.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, as published in an external referred amount code set.*Datatype:* "ExternalDocumentAmountType1Code" on page 329**4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4.3.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4.3.1.2 Amount <Amt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money for the referred document.*Impacted by:* C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4.3.2 AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the adjustment.

AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn> contains the following **DocumentAdjustment1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	263
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		264
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		264
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		264

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4.3.2.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money of the document adjustment.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4.3.2.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 327

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4.3.2.3 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the adjustment.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 339

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.1.4.3.2.4 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details on the document adjustment.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.2 ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the referred document.

Impacted by: C22 "RemittanceAmountAndTypeGuideline"

ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt> contains the following **RemittanceAmount4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>	[0..*]			265
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			265
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		266
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		266
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	266
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			266
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	266
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		267
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		267
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		267

Constraints

- **RemittanceAmountAndTypeGuideline**

If Type/Code is equal to CREN, DUPA or REMI for RemittanceAmountAndType, RemittanceAmountAndType must not be repeated.

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.2.1 RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type and amount of money for the referred document.

RemittanceAmountAndType <RmtAmtAndTp> contains the following **DocumentAmount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			265
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		266
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		266
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	266

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.2.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the type of amount.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **DocumentAmountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		266
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		266

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.2.1.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, as published in an external referred amount code set.*Datatype:* "ExternalDocumentAmountType1Code" on page 329**4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.2.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.2.1.2 Amount <Amt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money for the referred document.*Impacted by:* C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.2.2 AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the adjustment.

AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn> contains the following **DocumentAdjustment1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	266
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		267
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		267
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		267

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.2.2.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money of the document adjustment.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.2.2.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 327

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.2.2.3 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the adjustment.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 339

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.2.2.4 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details on the document adjustment.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.3 CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf> contains the following **CreditorReferenceInformation3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			268
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			268
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		268
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		268
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		269
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		269

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of creditor reference.

Type <Tp> contains the following **CreditorReferenceType3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			268
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		268
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		268
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		269

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.3.1.1 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type.

CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry> contains one of the following **CreditorReferenceType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		268
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		268

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.3.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of creditor reference, as published in an external creditor reference type code set.

Datatype: "ExternalCreditorReferenceType1Code" on page 328

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.3.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of creditor reference, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.3.1.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the credit reference type.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.3.2 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.

Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.

If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.4 Invoicer <Invcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.

Invoice <Invcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.5 Invoicee <Invcee>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.

Invoicee <Invcee> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6 TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment made for tax-related purposes.

TaxRemittance <TaxRmt> contains the following **TaxData1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		273
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		274
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		274
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		274
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	274
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	275
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		275
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		275
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]			275
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		276
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		276
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		276
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		277
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		277
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		277
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			277
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		277
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		277
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		278
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			279
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		279
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	279
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	279
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			280
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			280
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		280
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		281
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		281
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	282

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		282

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.1 Creditor <Cdtr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.**Creditor <Cdtr>** contains the following elements (see "[TaxParty1](#)" on page 324 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		324
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		324
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		325

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.2 Debtor <Dbtr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.**Debtor <Dbtr>** contains the following elements (see "[TaxParty2](#)" on page 323 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		323
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		323
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		324
	Authorisation <Authstrn>	[0..1]			324
	Title <Titl>	[0..1]	Text		324
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		324

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.3 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the taxing authority.

UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr> contains the following elements (see ["TaxParty2"](#) on page 323 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		323
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		323
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		324
	Authorisation <Authstn>	[0..1]			324
	Title <Titl>	[0..1]	Text		324
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		324

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.4 AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 339

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.5 ReferenceNumber <RefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

Datatype: ["Max140Text"](#) on page 338

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.6 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 339

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.7 TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

Impacted by: [C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.8 TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.9 Date <Dt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which tax is due.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 334

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.10 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the tax report.

Datatype: "Number" on page 337

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11 Record <Rcrd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Record of tax details.

Record <Rcrd> contains the following **TaxRecord3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		276
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		276
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		276
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		277
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		277
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		277
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			277
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		277
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		277
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		278
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			279
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		279
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	279
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	279
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			280
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			280
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		280
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		281
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		281
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	282
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		282

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: High level code to identify the type of tax details.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.2 Category <Ctgy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the tax code as published by the tax authority.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.3 CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details of the category tax code.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.4 DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code provided by local authority to identify the status of the party that has drawn up the settlement document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.5 CertificateIdentification <CertId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification number of the tax report as assigned by the taxing authority.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.6 FormsCode <FrmsCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies, in a coded form, on which template the tax report is to be provided.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.7 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

Period <Prd> contains the following **TaxPeriod3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		277
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		277
	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		278

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.7.1 Year <Yr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Year related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "ISOYear" on page 340

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.7.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the period related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 333

CodeName	Name	Definition
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.

CodeName	Name	Definition
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.7.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the tax report is provided.**FromToDate <FrToDt>** contains the following elements (see "[DatePeriod2](#)" on page 295 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		295
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		295

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.8 TaxAmount <TaxAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the amount of the tax record.**TaxAmount <TaxAmt>** contains the following **TaxAmount3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		279
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	279
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	279
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]			280
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			280
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		280
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		281
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		281
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	282

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.8.1 Rate <Rate>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Rate used to calculate the tax.*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 337**4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.8.2 TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of money on which the tax is based.*Impacted by:* C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.8.3 TotalAmount <TtlAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Total amount that is the result of the calculation of the tax for the record.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.8.4 Details <Dtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the tax period and amount.

Details <Dtls> contains the following **TaxRecordDetails3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]			280
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		280
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		281
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		281
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C6, C10	282

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.8.4.1 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

Period <Prd> contains the following **TaxPeriod3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Year		280
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		281
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		281

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.8.4.1.1 Year <Yr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Year related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "ISOYear" on page 340

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.8.4.1.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the period related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 333

CodeName	Name	Definition
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.8.4.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the tax report is provided.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 295 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		295
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		295

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.8.4.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Underlying tax amount related to the specified period.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.6.11.9 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the tax record.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.7 GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt> contains the following **Garnishment4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			283
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			283
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		284
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		284
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		284
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		285
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		286
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		287
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C6, C10	287
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		287
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermtnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		287

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.7.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

Type <Tp> contains the following **GarnishmentType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			283
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		284
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		284

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.7.1.1 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the garnishment.

CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry> contains one of the following **GarnishmentType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		284
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		284

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.7.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Garnishment type in a coded form.

Would suggest this to be an External Code List to contain:

GNCS Garnishment from a third party payer for Child Support

GNDP Garnishment from a Direct Payer for Child Support

GTPP Garnishment from a third party payer to taxing agency.

Datatype: "ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 330

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.7.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of garnishment.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.7.1.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the garnishment type.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.7.2 Garnishee <Grnshee>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the garnisher.

Garnishee <Grnshee> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.7.3 GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction who administers the garnishment on behalf of the ultimate beneficiary.

GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification272" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.7.4 ReferenceNumber <RefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information that is specific to the agency receiving the garnishment.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.7.5 Date <Dt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of payment which garnishment was taken from.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 334

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.7.6 RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Impacted by: C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.7.7 FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has family medical insurance coverage available.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 337):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.7.8 EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeTermtnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the employment of the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has been terminated.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 337):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.8 SecuritiesData <SctiesData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information on the securities trades that make up the payment.

SecuritiesData <SctiesData> contains the following **SecuritiesAttributes1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		288
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C5, C11	288

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.8.1 UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique transaction identifier will be created at the time a transaction is first executed, shared with all registered entities and counterparties involved in the transaction, and used to track that particular transaction during its lifetime. This identifier can also be known as the Unique Swap Identifier (USI).

Datatype: "UTIIIdentifier" on page 336

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.8.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money for the trade.

Impacted by: C5 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 325

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.6.10.8.10.2.9 AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>

Presence: [0..3]

Definition: Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

4.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C23 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		306
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		306

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

5 Message Items Types

5.1 MessageComponents

5.1.1 Account

5.1.1.1 CashAccount40

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		290
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		290
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	291
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		291
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		291

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

5.1.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[AccountIdentification4Choice](#)" on page 294 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C15	294
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		295

5.1.1.1.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[CashAccountType2Choice](#)" on page 293 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		293
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		293

5.1.1.1.3 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Impacted by: [C6 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode"](#) on page 326

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.1.1.4 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: ["Max70Text"](#) on page 339

5.1.1.1.5 Proxy <Prxy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.

Proxy <Prxy> contains the following elements (see "[ProxyAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 292 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			292
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		292
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		292
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		292

5.1.1.2 ProxyAccountIdentification1

Definition: Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			292
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		292
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		292
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		292

5.1.1.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the proxy identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ProxyAccountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		292
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		292

5.1.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "[ExternalProxyAccountType1Code](#)" on page 331

5.1.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 339

5.1.1.2.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 338

5.1.1.3 CashAccountType2Choice

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		293
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		293

5.1.1.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 328

5.1.1.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.1.4 GenericAccountIdentification1

Definition: Information related to a generic account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		293
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			293
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		294
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		294
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		294

5.1.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max34Text" on page 339

5.1.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following **AccountSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		294
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		294

5.1.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 328

5.1.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.2 Account Identification

5.1.2.1 AccountIdentification4Choice

Definition: Specifies the unique identification of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C15	294
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		295

5.1.2.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C15 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 335

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

5.1.2.1.2 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 293 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		293
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			293
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		294
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		294
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		294

5.1.3 Date Period**5.1.3.1 DatePeriod2**

Definition: Range of time defined by a start date and an end date.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		295
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		295

5.1.3.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 334

5.1.3.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 334

5.1.4 Financial Institution Identification

5.1.4.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		296
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		296

5.1.4.1.1 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId> contains one of the following elements (see "[ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 322 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		323
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		323

5.1.4.1.2 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 339

5.1.4.2 GenericFinancialIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		296
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			297
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		297
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		297
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		297

5.1.4.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.4.2.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following **FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		297
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		297

5.1.4.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 330

5.1.4.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.4.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.4.3 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			298
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

5.1.4.3.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification23** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	298
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		299
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		299
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		299
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		299
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		300

5.1.4.3.1.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 335

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

5.1.4.3.1.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2" on page 296 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		296
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		296

5.1.4.3.1.3 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 336

5.1.4.3.1.4 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

5.1.4.3.1.5 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstIAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 319 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			319
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		320
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		320
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		320
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		320
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		320
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		321
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		321
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		321
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		321
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		321
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		321
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		321
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		321
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		322
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	322
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		322

5.1.4.3.1.6 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on page 296 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		296
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			297
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		297
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		297
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		297

5.1.4.3.2 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following **BranchData5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		301
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		301
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		301
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		301

5.1.4.3.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 339

5.1.4.3.2.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification for the branch of the financial institution.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 336

5.1.4.3.2.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 338

5.1.4.3.2.4 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 319 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			319
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		320
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		320
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		320
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		320
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		320
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		321
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		321
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		321
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		321
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		321
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		321
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		321
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		321
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		322
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	322
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		322

5.1.5 Identification Information

5.1.5.1 References80Choice

Definition: Choice between references.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxld>	[1..1]	Text		303
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntld>	[1..1]	Text		303
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntld>	[1..1]	Text		303
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		303
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktlnfrstrctrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		304
Or	CounterpartyMarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentificatio n <CtrPtyMktlnfrstrctrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		304
Or	PoolIdentification <Poolld>	[1..1]	Text		304
Or	CommonIdentification <Cmonld>	[1..1]	Text		304
Or	TradeIdentification <Tradld>	[1..1]	Text		304
Or	UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxldr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		304
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		304

5.1.5.1.1 SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a securities settlement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.5.1.2 IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-position movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.5.1.3 IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra balance movement transaction as known by the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.5.1.4 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.5.1.5 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.5.1.6 CounterpartyMarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <CtrPtyMktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a counterparty transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.5.1.7 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.5.1.8 CommonIdentification <CmonId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique reference agreed upon by the two trade counterparties to identify the trade.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.5.1.9 TradeIdentification <TradId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to the trade by the investor or the trading party. This reference will be used throughout the trade life cycle to access/update the trade details.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.5.1.10 UniqueTransactionIdentifier <UnqTxIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique Transaction Identifier (UTI) as agreed with the other counterparty.

Datatype: "UTIIDentifier" on page 336

5.1.5.1.11 OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction that cannot be identified using a standard reference element present in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.5.2 GenericIdentification30

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		305
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		305
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		305

5.1.5.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 337

5.1.5.2.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.5.2.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.6 Miscellaneous

5.1.6.1 Purpose2Choice

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		305
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		305

5.1.6.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list.

Datatype: "ExternalPurpose1Code" on page 331

5.1.6.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Purpose, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.6.2 SupplementaryData1

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		306
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		306

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

5.1.6.2.1 PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 339

5.1.6.2.2 Envelope <Envlp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

Type: (External Schema)

Technical component that contains the validated supplementary data information. This technical envelope allows to segregate the supplementary data information from any other information.

5.1.7 Party Identification

5.1.7.1 PartyIdentification272

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		307
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			308
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	314
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		314

5.1.7.1.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

5.1.7.1.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 319 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			319
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		320
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		320
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		320
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		320
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		320
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		321
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		321
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		321
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		321
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		321
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		321
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		321
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		321
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		322
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	322
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		322

5.1.7.1.3 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **Party52Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]			309
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer </Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]			311
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer </Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314

5.1.7.1.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following **OrganisationIdentification39** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	310
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		310
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311

5.1.7.1.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business identification code of the organisation.

Impacted by: C7 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 335

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

5.1.7.1.3.1.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 336

5.1.7.1.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		311
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			311
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		311

5.1.7.1.3.1.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 338

5.1.7.1.3.1.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		311

5.1.7.1.3.1.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 330

5.1.7.1.3.1.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.7.1.3.1.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.7.1.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following **PersonIdentification18** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			312
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314

5.1.7.1.3.2.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth> contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		312
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		312
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		313
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	313

5.1.7.1.3.2.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 334

5.1.7.1.3.2.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.7.1.3.2.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* City where a person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**5.1.7.1.3.2.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country where a person was born.*Impacted by:* C9 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 327**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.7.1.3.2.2 Other <Othr>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		314

5.1.7.1.3.2.2.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 338**5.1.7.1.3.2.2.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		314

5.1.7.1.3.2.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 331

5.1.7.1.3.2.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.7.1.3.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.7.1.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Impacted by: C9 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 327

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.7.1.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following elements (see "Contact13" on page 315 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		316
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		316
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		316
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		317
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		317
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		317
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		317
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		317
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		317
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		317
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		317
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			318
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		318
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		318
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		318

5.1.8 Person Identification

5.1.8.1 Contact13

Definition: Specifies the details of the contact person.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		316
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		316
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		316
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		317
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		317
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		317
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		317
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		317
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		317
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		317
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		317
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			318
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		318
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		318
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		318

5.1.8.1.1 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: "NamePrefix2Code" on page 331

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).

5.1.8.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

5.1.8.1.3 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 340

5.1.8.1.4 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 340

5.1.8.1.5 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 340

5.1.8.1.6 URLAddress <URLAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), for example an address used over the www (HTTP) service.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 338

5.1.8.1.7 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 338

5.1.8.1.8 EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose for which an email address may be used.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.8.1.9 JobTitle <JobTitl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.8.1.10 Responsibility <Rspnsblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.8.1.11 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 339

5.1.8.1.12 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Contact details in another form.

Other <Othr> contains the following **OtherContact1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		318
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		318

5.1.8.1.12.1 ChannelType <ChanlTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 339

5.1.8.1.12.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication value such as phone number or email address.

Datatype: "Max128Text" on page 338

5.1.8.1.13 PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the contact.

Datatype: "PreferredContactMethod2Code" on page 332

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
ONLI	Online	Preferred method used to reach the contact is online.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

5.1.9 Postal Address

5.1.9.1 PostalAddress27

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			319
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		320
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		320
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		320
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		320
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		320
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		321
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		321
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		321
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		321
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		321
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		321
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		321
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		321
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		322
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		322
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C9	322
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		322

5.1.9.1.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

AddressType <AdrTp> contains one of the following **AddressType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		320
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		320

5.1.9.1.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of address expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "AddressType2Code" on page 327

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

5.1.9.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 304 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		305
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		305
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		305

5.1.9.1.2 CareOf <CareOf>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Identifies an addressee that is accepting the correspondence for the intended recipient. Using care of ensures the correspondence reaches the right recipient rather than getting returned to the sender.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338**5.1.9.1.3 Department <Dept>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.*Datatype:* "Max70Text" on page 339**5.1.9.1.4 SubDepartment <SubDept>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.*Datatype:* "Max70Text" on page 339

5.1.9.1.5 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

5.1.9.1.6 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 338

5.1.9.1.7 BuildingName <BldgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

5.1.9.1.8 Floor <Flr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 339

5.1.9.1.9 UnitNumber <UnitNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a flat or dwelling within the building.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 338

5.1.9.1.10 PostBox <PstBx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 338

5.1.9.1.11 Room <Room>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 339

5.1.9.1.12 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 338

5.1.9.1.13 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

5.1.9.1.14 TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

5.1.9.1.15 DistrictName <DstrctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 338

5.1.9.1.16 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.9.1.17 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Impacted by: C9 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 327

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.9.1.18 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 339

5.1.10 System Identification**5.1.10.1 ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice**

Definition: Choice of a clearing system identifier.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		323
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		323

5.1.10.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 328

5.1.10.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.11 Tax

5.1.11.1 TaxParty2

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		323
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		323
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		324
	Authorisation <Authstn>	[0..1]			324
	Title <Titl>	[0..1]	Text		324
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		324

5.1.11.1.1 TaxIdentification <TaxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the debtor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.11.1.2 RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.11.1.3 TaxType <TaxTp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Type of tax payer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**5.1.11.1.4 Authorisation <Authstn>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Details of the authorised tax paying party.**Authorisation <Authstn>** contains the following **TaxAuthorisation1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Title <Titl>	[0..1]	Text		324
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		324

5.1.11.1.4.1 Title <Titl>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Title or position of debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**5.1.11.1.4.2 Name <Nm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 338**5.1.11.2 TaxParty1***Definition:* Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		324
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		324
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		325

5.1.11.2.1 TaxIdentification <TaxId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Tax identification number of the creditor.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 339**5.1.11.2.2 RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.1.11.2.3 TaxType <TaxTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 339

5.2 Message Datatypes

5.2.1 Amount

5.2.1.1 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 326

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	5

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.2.1.2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 326

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	5

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.2.2 CodeSet

5.2.2.1 ActiveCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}
---------	------------

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.2.2.2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.2.2.3 AddressType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

5.2.2.4 CountryCode

Definition: Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.2.2.5 CreditDebitCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

5.2.2.6 ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.7 ExternalCashAccountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.8 ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	5

5.2.2.9 ExternalCreditorReferenceType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of creditor reference as published in an external creditor reference type code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.10 ExternalDateType1Code

Definition: Defines the type of date, as published in an external date type code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.11 ExternalDocumentAmountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount, as published in an external document amount type code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.12 ExternalDocumentLineType1Code

Definition: Specifies the document line type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.13 ExternalDocumentType1Code

Definition: Specifies the document type as published in an external document type code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.14 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.15 ExternalGarnishmentType1Code

Definition: Specifies the garnishment type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.16 ExternalNotificationCancellationReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the cancellation reason, as published in an external cancellation reason code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.17 ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.18 ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.19 ExternalProxyAccountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.20 ExternalPurpose1Code

Definition: Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.21 NamePrefix2Code

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).

5.2.2.22 NotificationStatus3Code

Definition: Specifies the status of the notification in a coded form.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RCBD	ReceivedButDifferent	Event(s) as described in the notification to receive occurred but details are different.
RCVD	Received	Event(s) as described in the notification to receive occurred.
NRCD	NotReceived	Event(s) as described in the notification to receive did not occur.

5.2.2.23 PreferredContactMethod2Code

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
ONLI	Online	Preferred method used to reach the contact is online.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

5.2.2.24 RemittanceLocationMethod2Code

Definition: Specifies the method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAXI	Fax	Remittance advice information must be faxed.
EDIC	ElectronicDataInterchange	Remittance advice information must be sent through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).
URID	UniformResourceIdentifier	Remittance advice information needs to be sent to a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). URI is a compact string of characters that uniquely identify an abstract or physical resource. URI's are the super-set of identifiers, such as URLs, email addresses, ftp sites, etc, and as such, provide the syntax for all of the identification schemes.
EMAL	EMail	Remittance advice information must be sent through e-mail.
POST	Post	Remittance advice information must be sent through postal services.
SMSM	SMS	Remittance advice information must be sent through by phone as a short message service (SMS).

5.2.2.25 TaxRecordPeriod1Code

Definition: Specifies the period related to the tax payment.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.

CodeName	Name	Definition
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.

5.2.3 Date

5.2.3.1 ISODate

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Type: Date

5.2.4 DateTime

5.2.4.1 ISODateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: DateTime

5.2.5 IdentifierSet

5.2.5.1 AnyBICDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; AnyBICIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

5.2.5.2 BICFIDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; BICIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

5.2.5.3 IBAN2007Identifier

Definition: The International Bank Account Number is a code used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution as described in the 2007 edition of the ISO 13616 standard "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" and replaced by the more recent edition of the standard.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: National Banking Association; International Bank Account Number (ISO 13616)

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

5.2.5.4 LEIIdentifier

Definition: Legal Entity Identifier is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Global LEI System; LEIIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2}

5.2.5.5 UTIIdentifier

Definition: Unique Transaction Identifier (UTI). Unique number allocated to a financial transaction as agreed among the parties and/or within the regulatory system under which it is formed. The UTI is described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 23897:2020.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Parties to a trade; UTIIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{18}[0-9]{2}[A-Z0-9]{0,32}

5.2.5.6 UUIDv4Identifier

Definition: Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) version 4, as described in IETF RFC 4122 "Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) URN Namespace".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: RFC4122; UUIDv4

Format

pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}

5.2.6 Indicator**5.2.6.1 GroupCancellationIndicator**

Definition: Indicates whether or not it is a group cancellation.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Indicates that the cancellation applies to the complete group.

Meaning When False: Indicates that the cancellation applies to individual items within the group.

5.2.6.2 TrueFalseIndicator

Definition: A flag indicating a True or False value.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: True

Meaning When False: False

5.2.7 Quantity

5.2.7.1 Number

Definition: Number of objects represented as an integer.

Type: Quantity

Format

totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	0

5.2.8 Rate

5.2.8.1 PercentageRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a percentage, that is, in hundredths, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.

Type: Rate

Format

totalDigits	11
fractionDigits	10
baseValue	100.0

5.2.9 Text

5.2.9.1 Exact4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]{4}
---------	----------------

5.2.9.2 Max105Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 105 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	105

5.2.9.3 Max128Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 128 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	128

5.2.9.4 Max140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	140

5.2.9.5 Max16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	16

5.2.9.6 Max2048Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	2048

5.2.9.7 Max256Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 256 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	256

5.2.9.8 Max34Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 34 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	34

5.2.9.9 Max350Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	350

5.2.9.10 Max35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	35

5.2.9.11 Max4Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.9.12 Max70Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	70

5.2.9.13 PhoneNumber

Definition: The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services.

It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+", and "-" (up to 30 characters).

Type: Text

Format

pattern	\+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}
---------	-------------------------------

5.2.10 Year

5.2.10.1 ISOYear

Definition: Year represented by YYYY (ISO 8601).

Type: Year